

Administrator's Manual

Included Credentials Module



Table of Contents

Administrator's Manual	1
Included Continuing Education Module	1
Table of Contents	2
Introduction	11
Logging in to the System	12
Dashboard and Special Instructions	13
Primary Menu	14
Dashboard Sections	15
Status Tiles	16
Daily User Activity	16
Latest Activity	17
Organization Content Summary	17
My Assignments	18
Forum & Inbox (Communication)	18
Account Settings	19
Modifying Your Personal Profile	19
Edit Profile	21
Changing Your Password	22
Modifying Your Company Profile	23
Editing Your Profile Fields	24
Special Instructions	26
Auto Logout Time	28
Uploading your Company Logo	29



Continuing Education	31
Billing	31
Invoices/Receipts	33
Gamification	33
OJT (On-the-Job Training)	35
ΑΡΙ	36
Webhooks	37
Audit Trail	39
Courses	41
Progress Bar – Legend	43
Adding a New Course	43
Course Settings:	46
Adding Chapters and Lessons to a Course	49
Adding a Chapter to a Course	49
Editing a Chapter	51
Deleting a Chapter	52
Adding a Lesson to a Course	52
Adding Content to a Lesson	53
eLeaP Content Editor	55
Complex Course e-Learning Objects:	57
Uploading & Embedding Files	62
Quick Quiz	64
Quick Feedback	65
Quick Flip Card	66
Editing a Lesson	68
Deleting a Lesson	68
Importing SCORM Content	68
Re-Ordering Lessons	69



Adding an Observation Checklist Course	70
Add/Edit Observation Checklist Statements	71
Observation Checklist Gradable Statement Types	72
Observation Checklist Non Gradable Statement Types:	73
Activating/Editing/Ordering Statements	73
Assigning an Observation Checklist Course	74
How to perform an Observation Checklist Assessment	74
Administrator performing assessments:	74
Supervisor performing assessments:	76
Observation Assessment – Reports & Files	79
Stats Overview:	79
Completion Report	80
Downloading Reports	80
Additional Report Options	80
Other Course Meta Features	80
Duplicating a Course	80
Editing a Course Title	83
Course Notes and Memos	84
Deleting a Course	85
Creating a Glossary	85
Creating an FAQ Database	87
Adding Web Resources	89
Feedback Assessment Tool	91
Add Feedback Form Fields	92
Types of Feedback Form Fields	93
Discuss/Course-Specific Forum	94
Instructors	97
Adding an Instructor	97



Deleting an Instructor	98
Assigned Users	99
Assigned User Groups	101
Course Report	103
Overview	103
Completion Report	104
Quiz Results	105
Continuing Education Results	107
E-Signature log	107
Quiz	108
Quiz Question Facts	114
Quiz Settings	115
Quiz Settings Explained	117
Quiz Advanced Settings	118
Ecommerce	119
Certificate Template	123
Categories	129
Edit Categories	129
Delete Categories	129
Events	130
Event Courses	130
Add Event Course	130
Adding a New Event	131
Event Settings	132
Edit Event	134
Delete Event	134
Self-Enrollment	134
Event Registration page	134



Event Assignment	136
Event Status	138
Event Registration Status	138
Event Completion Status	139
Sample Event Status	140
Event Reports	141
Learning Paths	142
Adding a New Learning Path	142
Adding Courses to a Learning Path	144
Assigned Users	147
Assigned User Groups	148
Completion Report	148
Editing a Learning Path	149
Deleting a Learning Path	150
Assigned Learning Paths	150
Continuing Education	153
CE Overview	153
Individual Credential Management (All Credentials)	155
Types of Credentials	155
License:	155
Certification:	155
Add a Credential	156
Add New License	156
Import Credits	157
Add New Certification	158
Import Certification	159
Manage Existing Credentials – All Credentials	159
Quick Charts	159



Filtering Options	159
Managing Individual User Credentials	160
Managing License Credentials	160
Managing Certification Credentials	160
Internal CE Course	161
Activating CE for Courses	161
Self-Enrollment CE Courses	162
My Credentials	163
Add New Credential	164
Starting CE Course	164
Self Enrollment CE course:	164
OJT – On-the-Job-Training	167
OJT Fields	167
Add New OJT Field:	167
Edit OJT Field:	168
Adding Dropdown Field Options:	168
Use as Filter	169
OJT Section	170
Manual Add	170
Bulk Import	171
Users	173
Adding a New User	174
Trainee Users	175
Instructor Users	175
Supervisor Users	175
Manager Users	176
Assigning Managers/Supervisors to User Groups	177
Editing Users	178



Deleting Users	184
Importing Users	185
Updating Users through Import	187
Custom Fields	187
Filtering	187
Smart Assigning	188
Creating a Smart Assigning Rule	189
Step One: Create Your IF	189
Step Two: Create Your THEN	189
Step Three: Using Your Rule	190
Advanced: Multiple IFs/THENs	190
Using AND	191
Using OR	191
Exporting User Activity	192
User Groups	193
Adding a New User Group	194
Adding Members to a User Group	196
Editing a User Group	198
Deleting a User Group	198
User Group Activity	199
Exporting User Group Activity	200
Quiz Results	203
Exporting Quiz Results	204
Viewing Individual User Quiz Results Details	206
Download Individual User Quiz Results	207
Viewing the Quiz Results Summary	207
Exporting the Quiz Summary	208
Deleting Quiz Results	209



Grading Center	211
SCORM Results	212
Exporting SCORM Results	214
Deleting SCORM Results	214
Forum	216
Adding a New Forum Category	216
Editing a Forum Category	218
Deleting a Forum Category	218
Adding a Forum Topic	219
Editing a Forum Topic	221
Deleting a Forum Topic	221
Assigning User Access to a Forum Category	221
Unassigning User Access to a Forum Category	224
Assigning User Group Access to a Forum Category	225
Unassigning User Group Access to a Forum	226
Reports	228
User and User Group Reports	230
Courses Reports	230
Forum Reports	231
HDD Reports	232
Feedback Reports	233
Ecommerce Courses	234
eCommerce Course Details	236
Your ECatalog	238
Sales Report	239
Viewing Course Details	239
Exporting Sales Details	240
Student Users	241



Viewing Student User Details	241
Exporting Student User Details	242
Completion Report	242
Exporting Completion Reports	243
Referrers	244
Adding a Referrer	244
Referrers Performance	247
Exporting Referrer Performance	248
Promotional Codes	249
Adding a Promotional Code	249
Editing a Promotional Code	250
Deleting a Promotional Code	252
Support/Help Center and eLeaP™ Knowledgebase	253



Introduction

How do you improve performance, reduce costs and strengthen compliance? Give your team the knowledge they need to excel at their jobs. Training is perhaps the greatest source of untapped value and competitive advantage available to any organization. Training, however, can be expensive, complicated, and frustrating. When arranging training, your organization can come up against all manner of logistical difficulties, which can cost both time and money. With training budgets shrinking and expectations rising, finding cost-effective yet feature-rich solutions should be your objective.

eLeaP eliminates any such problems. The eLeaP learning management system (LMS) takes the headache out of organizing training and enables your organization to make big financial savings. eLeaP gives you exactly what you need, at a price that you can afford, and with a level of support and accessibility unparalleled in this industry.

The eLeaP LMS empowers you to rapidly and easily create intuitive online learning courses from your own existing files. With eLeaP online learning software, you can incorporate PowerPoint, PDF, pictures, audio, video, Microsoft Office, SCORM, and many more file types into your own personalized courses. Or if you find that your busy schedule leaves you unable to find the time to create your courses, you can even send us the files, and we'll use our vast course creation experience to build courses for you to your specifications.

The eLeaP learning management system can save you a vast amount of both time and money while enabling you to create sophisticated training packages custom-built for the precise needs of your organization.

The purpose of this document is to describe all of the functionality within the eLeaP system that an administrator has access to and how the administrator can easily configure this functionality to have the system up and running quickly and efficiently.



Logging into the System

Entering the URL for the eLeaP application (your specific account URL) into your browser's address bar displays the **Login** screen, illustrated below. Simply enter your email address within the **Name** field,

enter your password in the **Password** field, and then click to access the system. If you get an error message or [THIS ACCOUNT HAS BEEN DISABLED] message, check your account website URL to make sure it is correct. Contact eLeaP if necessary.

	telânia Your Learning University	Login into your account Email * Password * Password LCAN:T ACCESS MY ACCOUNT	
Powered by eleap	Copyright 2005 - 2019 Telania, LLC. Al	I rights reserved. prohibited by US copyright laws and international treaties.	C

Click the **I can't access my account** link if you forget your password. The **Login** screen expands, displaying a field into which you can enter your email address for retrieval of your password. Once you have entered your email, click [Send Email] button. The system will send you your password reset email.





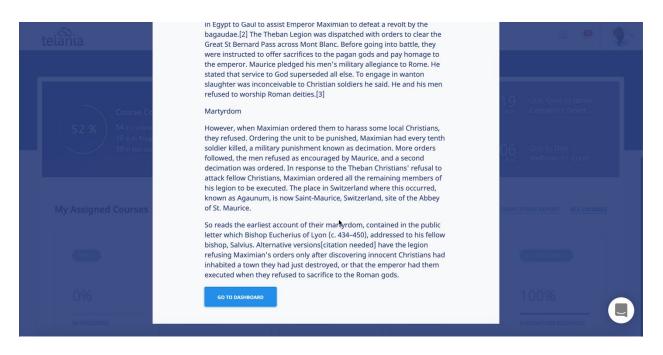
Dashboard and Special Instructions

If logging into the system for the first time, you can see a 'Special Instructions' page if your organization has added specific company-related instructions or information for the company. If special instructions do exist, you might see a page like this:

telânia				
Course Com 52 % 56 in Comple 36 in Nat star	oletion	raining Path WELCOME SPECIAL INSTRUCTION	Average Quiz	19 Quiz failed by James Aure Captain for Smart
My Assigned Courses		co the greatest sho joining our learning platform. L споля		Completion report All courses
-	(accentación)	0	(11145 5 4 TO	activities
0%				100%
IN PROGRESS				E-SIGNATURE REQUIRED

Note: Users will not be able to close this "Special Instructions" page until the click the [See Special Instructions] button and scroll to the bottom of the page. They will see the option to click to go to their account dashboard.





If your organization does not have any special instructions, users simply login directly to their dashboard.

Primary Menu

eLeaP's primary menu items are:

- Dashboard
- Courses
- Learning Paths
- Continuing Education (if activated)
- OJT (if activated)
- Users
- Reports
- eCommerce
- Forum
- Inbox
- Account settings
- Profile
- Gamification



Course Completion 24 %	Learning Paths Completion 11 %	Users Summary 71 TOTAL USERS	E-commerce Summary \$13,847.04	Continuing Education Summary 8 % COMPLETED
222 COMPLETED 8 IN PROGRESS 16 QUIZ NOT COMPLETED 617 NOT STARTED	 11 COMPLETED 31 IN PROGRESS 55 NOT STARTED 	 68 ACTIVE 3 INACTIVE 	 4 TOTAL # OF SALES 114 TOTAL # OF LICENSES 	 16 GAINED FULL CREDITS 0 IN PROGRESS 4 NOT STARTED
SEE COURSES REPORTS	SEE LEARNING PATHS REPORTS	SEE USERS REPORTS	SEE ECOMMERCE REPORTS	<u>see ce reports</u>
Daily User Activity Last 30 days	DOWNLOAD COMPLETE USER ACTIVITY		Latest Activity	
31 LOGIN 31 COURS		26. Ney 28. Ney 30. Ney 2. Dec ths Gained Credits	 12/05/2021 James, Brother k 12/05/2021 Sam, Pete logge 12/03/2021 Courses were ad 12/03/2021 Looks 1 was created as the second secon	ided to Looks 1 Ited inually set as completed in Still we rise inud to Still we rise activated w lesson was edited w lesson was edited
Organization Content S	ummary		My Assignments	
Courses	Learning Paths	Events	My Assigned Courses	
162 TOTAL COURSES	32 TOTAL PATHS	15 TOTAL EVENTS	My Assigned Learning Paths (87	OTAL PATHS
	SEE LEARNING PATHS		My Assigned Events (5 EVENTS)	

Dashboard Sections

The Dashboard is 5 sections in one. The various dashboard sections are:

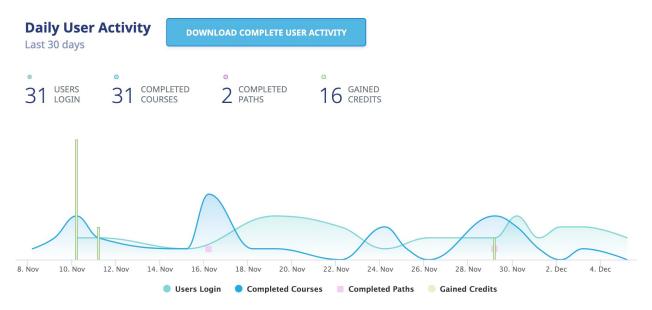


Status Tiles

Course Completion 24 % COMPLETED 222 COMPLETED 3 IN PROCRESS 16 QUIZ NOT COMPLETED 6 17 NOT STARTED	Learning Paths Completion 11 % COMPLETED 11 COMPLETED 3 11 IN PROGRESS 9 SS NOT STARTED	Users Summary 71 TOTAL USERS G8 ACTIVE 9 3 INACTIVE	E-commerce Summary \$13,847.04 TOTAL SALES 4 TOTAL # OF SALES 114 TOTAL # OF LICENSES	Continuing Education Summary 8 % COMPLETED 16 GAINED FULL CREDITS 0 IIN PROGRESS 4 NOT STARTED
SEE COURSES REPORTS	SEE LEARNING PATHS REPORTS	SEE USERS REPORTS	SEE ECOMMERCE REPORTS	<u>SEE CE REPORTS</u>

The Status Tiles area displays a visual summary of your account activity in the system. Here, users can see Course Completion, Learning Path Completion, Users Summary, E-Commerce Summary (if available) and Continuing Education Summary (if available). You can click the links to get more details for each Status tile.

Daily User Activity

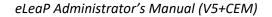


The Daily User Activity section includes the [Download Complete User Activity] button for quick account activity downloading. The Daily User Activity section shows 4 vital activities tracked –

- Daily User Logins
- Daily Course Completions
- Daily Learning Path Completions
- Daily Continuing Education Credits gained

You can suppress each of these individual activities so you can focus on specific daily user activities. Simply click on the activities you want to suppress to turn them gray and non-visible in the chart area.







The v5+ also includes the latest account activity logs right on your dashboard. This activity is pulled from your Audit Trail so you can go to your Audit trail to get more details.

Organization Content Summary

Courses	Learning Paths	¥.	Events	
162 TOTAL COURSES	32 TOTAL PATHS		15 TOTAL EVENTS	
SEE COURSES	SEE LEARNING PATHS	<i>~</i> °	SEE EVENTS	

The Organization Content Summary section gives a high-level summary of your content assets created in



the system. This summary includes the total number of Courses, Learning Paths as well as Events created. Click the links to get additional information.

My Assignments

My Assigned Courses 54 COURSES	SEE MY ASSIGNED COURSES
My Assigned Learning Paths (8 TOTAL PATHS)	SEE MY ASSIGNED PATHS
My Assigned Events	SEE MY ASSIGNED EVENTS

The My Assignments shows your personal assignments as a user in the system. You can also get your course, learning path, or Events assignments from the various sub-menu sections of the system.

Click the links to get more details on your assignments. The charts also indicate assignment status.

Forum & Inbox (Communication)

The Forum text link is now an icon \bigcirc . Clicking this icon takes you to the Forum section where you can manage your organization-wide Forums as well as participate in assigned Forum categories.



As System Administrator, you can also access your Inbox ¹⁹⁹ to receive updated email notifications and communications regarding various activities in your eLeaP account. You can receive Quiz completion notifications, notifications on Course Assignments, and Pending Deadline notifications.

When you receive a Notification Email, the **Email** icon to the left of your User Name will indicate that. As shown in the following illustration, clicking on that icon displays the messages in your Inbox. You can select a message and click the **remove selected messages** link to delete those Emails. Inbox messages are automatically deleted after thirty (30) days. Remember that notification emails also do get sent to your regular email.

		inbox		
In	box	(20 ME		
NO.		READ	SUBJECT	DATE
1.			Quiz passed by John Snow for Perfecting The Customer Experience	12/01/2021
2.			Quiz passed by John Snow for Perfecting The Customer Experience	12/01/2021
з.			Quiz passed by Cleveland Arthur for 35-Hr. California Broker Real Estate License Course sample sample sample sample	11/30/2021
4.			Quiz passed by Cleveland Arthur for For sure	11/30/2021

Account Settings

Clicking the gear icon 🔅 from your main menu enables you to access your account settings. You can also access this from the dropdown arrow and then click the Company Profile option from there.

Modifying Your Personal Profile

Selecting the **PROFILE** option on the drop-down menu at the upper right-hand corner of the screen, as shown in the following illustration, allows you to modify your Personal Profile information.



Name	🕷 💿 Steve Cook	IGE PHOTO	Settings	
Email Address	team+training@telaniamail.com		Access Level	Administrator
Gamification Points	(2927)		Language	English
Description			Active	YES

The **User Profile** screen, illustrated below, is displayed. To associate a picture with your Profile, click the **CHANGE** link next to the Name, as shown in the illustration.

User Profile				CHANGE PA	ASSWORD EDIT PROFILE	
			۹. Se	ettings		
Name	Kwame Brown	CHANGE PHOTO				
Email Address	fd5bd891@opayq.com		Ac	cess Level	Trainee	
Description			La	nguage	English	
				tive	YES	

The screen expands, allowing you to navigate to a location on your computer where the picture that you want to associate with your Profile is stored.



User Profile						CHANGE PASSWORD EDIT PR	DFILE
		Favorites	() (≡ v (v) (■ Gra	iphics 😧 Q Searc	h		
Name	👰 🛞 Pete	 Recents Applicati Desktop 	Name Mk500.jpg a-watkins-av.jpg		Date Modified May 5, 2020 atings May 5, 2020 a		
	T Cran	DATA	 s-co-av.jpg albert-m.png rene-f.png 		May 5, 2020 a May 4, 2020 a May 4, 2020 a		
Email Address	team+training	 Downloads Creative 	lee-m.png kim-r.png george-m.png		May 4, 2020 a <mark>ss Level</mark> May 4, 2020 a May 4, 2020 a	Administrator	
	(1111)	My Articu LD Files	a rosa-f.png		May 4, 2020 a		
Constituenting Delinte	5650	Pictures		Cancel	Open	English	
Gamification Points							

Edit Profile

<u>87</u>	☑ DASHBOARD	S 22 TRAINING PATHS Q FORUMS	Len MY ACTIVITY	<i>.</i>
Home / Profile				
User Profile				CHANGE PASSWORD EDIT PROFILE
Name	🌀 📀 Ms. Helen Jones	CHANGE PHOTO	Settings	
Email Address	team+orina@telaniamail.com		Access Level	Trainee
Description			Language	English
			Active	YES
Powered by eleap	Copyright 2005 - 2020 Telania, LLC. All rights r	reserved. ed by US copyright laws and international treati		

To edit your Profile Details, select the **EDIT PROFILE** button located in the right-hand section of the screen. The **Edit User Profile** screen, illustrated below, is displayed. Make any modifications necessary within the **Title**, **First Name**, **Middle Name**, **Email**, **Description**, **Access Level**, **Language** and **Active/Inactive** settings.



Changing Your Password

Clicking the **CHANGE PASSWORD** button allows you to reset your password. As shown in the following illustration, the **Change Password** screen is displayed. Enter your old password in the **Old Password** field, enter your new password in the **New Password** field, re-enter the new password in the **Confirm**

New Password field	l and then click	SAV
INCOV FASSWOLD HEIL	i, and then thick	

<u>Home</u> / Profile		
Change Password		
	Old Password *	
	New Password *	
	Confirm New Password *	
	SAVE	Q



As shown in the following illustration, the system confirms that the password has been changed.

<u>lome / Users</u> / Profile				
lser Profile			CHANG	E PASSWORD EDIT PROFILI
			Settings	
The password has been cl	hanged		Access Level	Administrator
Name	🔊 🛞 Derby Davis	CHANGE PHOTO		
Email Address	don@telania.com		Language	English

Modifying Your Company Profile

Selecting the **COMPANY PROFILE** option on the drop-down menu at the upper right-hand corner of the screen, as shown in the following illustration, allows you to modify your Company Profile information. You can also click the gear icon 🔯 in the primary menu section to access this page.

eleap 🚥	2 DASHBOARD		√ LEARNING PATHS	🔅 SKILLS	CRED	ENTIALS	🙈 ол		REPORT:	6 ECOMMERCE	Q 🧔	® 💑 👷
Home / Company Profil COMPANY PROFILE BII	e LING RECEIPTS	INTEGRATION	NS GAMIFICATION	ол	Œ	API	WEBHOOKS	AUI	DIT TRAIL		QUICK TOU	PROFILE STRUCTIONS IR
Company Prof	ile										LOGOUT	
Logo		elean	LMS				CHANGE			Settings		
										Language	English	
Company Des Company des	cription	e and it goes he	re.							Date Format	MM/DD/YYYY	
Special Instru Contact us for										Log out users after	0 minutes of inactivity	
Custom Logir Learning Univ												
Custom Welco	ome Text											



The **Company Profile** screen, illustrated below, is displayed. This screen consists of five or six tabs (depending on account type): **Company Profile** (displayed by default), **Billing**, **Payment Profiles**, **Receipts**, **Invoices**, **Integrations**, **Gamification**, **OJT**, **CE**, **API**, **Webhooks** and **Audit Trail**. Clicking the **EDIT PROFILE** button, located in the right-hand side of the screen, allows you to modify the **Company Info**, **Instructions**, **Notification email**, **Language** and **Date format** settings for your account. Clicking the **Upload logo** link allows you to upload your company's logo, which will be displayed in the upper left-hand corner of the screen.

Home / Compan	ny Profile											
COMPANY PROFILE	BILLING	RECEIPTS	INTEGRATIONS	GAMIFICATION		WEBHOOKS	AUDIT TRAIL					
Company P	rofile								EDIT COMPANY			
								21.004.000				
Logo			eleap 📖	l		CHANGE		Settings				
			Ŭ					Language	English			
	y Description											
Company	y description	is awesome	and it goes here.					Date Format	MM/DD/YYYY			
Special I	instructions											
Contact u	us for help wi	th abc						Log out users after	0 minutes of inactivity			
Custom	Login Text											
	University											
Custom	Welcome Tex	xt								Q		

Editing Your Profile Fields

As mentioned above, clicking the

EDIT COMPANY

button on the **Company Profile** screen allows you to

make changes to your Company Profile's settings using the **Edit Company Profile** screen, as shown in the following illustration. Use the steps below to successfully make changes to your Company Profile using this screen.



Edit Company Profile	
Company Info	
B / U ▲ - 型 - I 本本 新 書 酒 書 田 日 つ (* = あ) Company description is awesome and it goes here.	
Instructions	
B Z Ⅱ <u>人</u> · 型 · ## 新書 書 篇 描 描 句 ☆ ≫ 炎	
Contact us for help with abc	
Custom Login Text	
Learning University	
Custom Welcome Text	
Custom Welcome Text	
Date format	
MM/DD/YYYY	
Language	
English	
Notification email	
Notification email	
Skill menu name	
Skills	
Logout users after	
0 minutes of inactivity (set 0 to disable)	
Activate Two-Factor Authentication	0

- 1. Use the **Company Info Editor** to add information about your Company.
- 2. Use the Instructions Editor to add Instructions.
- 3. Make a different selection on the **Date format** list to use one of the other available date formats.
- 4. Use the **Language** dropdown to select the default language for your account.
- 5. Change the Email Address within the **Notification email** field to change the address to which Notification Emails will be sent.



- 6. Customize [Skills] menu name for your main menu section.
- 7. Auto Logout for inactivity can also be set using the **Logout users after** field. Simply indicate the number of minutes of inactivity the system should set before it logs inactive users out.
- 8. Activate Two-Factor Authentication for your account.
- 9. Click to save your changes to the system.

Special Instructions

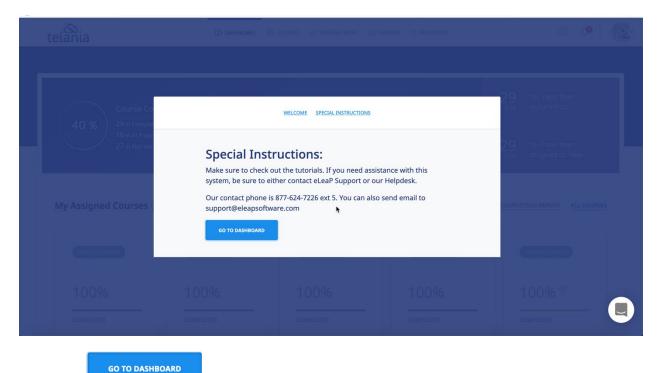
eLeaP V5 has an option to show important company instructions to users when they first log into the system as well as when they click on the SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS dropdown from their profile area.

To add Special Instruc	ctions, click the EDIT COMPANY button and go to the [Instructions] s	section
	в <i>I</i> ц <u>A</u> • <u>थ</u> • ≪ ≣ ≡ ≡ ⊟ ⊟ л № ⇔ ∯	
	This is us. We like to learn.	
	Instructions D / U A · ② · A · 斯 音 君 重 注 注 ③ ○ = ○ Maxee sure to creace out the tutomais. If you need assistance with this system, be sure to either contact eLear-Support or our Helpdesk. Our contact phone is 877-624-7226 ext 5. You can also send email to support@eleapsoftware.com	
	Custom Login Text Learning University	
	Custom Welcome Text	Q

From the Trainee's view, the Special Instructions looks like:



40 % 29 in Complet 16 in In Progr 27 in Not star	i preton	WELCOME SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	Average Quiz	29. You have been				
My Assigned Courses	Welcome f This is us. We like SEE SPECIAL INSTR		versity	COMPLETION REPORT ALL COURSES				
United The Enterth	(INGATES GROUP)	(unextremention)	(UNEATING COLOR)	UNEXTEREMENT				



Clicking on

take the user to their dashboard

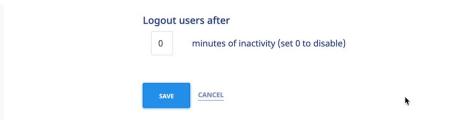


eleap 🚥 🔗	COURSES	्र skills () credentials () ojt ह	S USERS 🚯 REPORTS 🛗 ECOMMERCE	및 🔎 🔞 🗼 🧱
Course Completion 29 % COMPLETED 605 COMPLETED 15 IN PROGRESS 36 QUIZ NOT COMPLETED 1320 NOT STARTED	Learning Paths Completion 7 % COMPLETED 19 COMPLETED 8 31 N PROGRESS 1 ISS NOT STARTED	Users Summary 96 TOTAL USERS 9 90 ACTIVE * 6 INACTIVE	E-commerce Summary \$73,787.00 TOTAL SALES 2 TOTAL # OF SALES 94 TOTAL # OF LICENSES	Credentials Summary 33 % COMPLETED COMPLETED COMPLCREDENTIALS 2 IN PROGRESS 1 I2 NOT STARTED
SEE COURSES REPORTS	SEE LEARNING PATHS REPORTS	SEE USERS REPORTS	SEE ECOMMERCE REPORTS	<u>SEE CE REPORTS</u>
Daily User Activity Last 30 days	DOWNLOAD COMPLETE USER ACTIVITY		Latest Activity	
17 USERS 14 COL 8. Mar 10. Mar 12. Mar 1	APRETED COMPLETED CANNED RSES 1 PATHS 7 CREDITS 4. Mar 16. Mar 18. Mar 20. Mar 22. Mar 24. Mar 26. 9. Users Login Completed Courses Completed Path		 04/06/2023 Save General Setting 04/06/2023 Test was deleted 04/06/2023 Test / Test was deleted 04/06/2023 margarit test was de 04/06/2023 margarit test / a was 04/06/2023 Instructor course fro 04/06/2023 A question was delete 04/06/2023 Instructor course fro 04/06/2023 Instructor course fro 04/06/2023 A question was delete 04/06/2023 Margarit test was de 04/06/2023 Margarit test / test vas de 	rd leted s deleted m Hayk was deleted ed from Instructor course from Hayk m Hayk / test was deleted leted
Organization Content	Summary		My Assignments	

Auto Logout Time

eLeaP has an auto logout feature for companies who need to comply with 21 Part 11 and other compliance regulations. By default, the auto logout is set at 0 or unlimited. Changing this number activates the auto logout feature.

For example, if you want to set an auto logout setting for 60 minutes, this is how:



Note that for auto logout to work, the users must maintain inactivity for the duration of the auto logout time frame. Moving their cursor resets the clock.

Uploading your Company Logo

Clicking the **CHANGE** button on the **Company Profile** screen allows you to incorporate your company



logo into your instance of the eLeaP application.

Home / Compan	ny Profile									
COMPANY PROFILE	BILLING	RECEIPTS	INTEGRATIONS	GAMIFICATION		WEBHOOKS	AUDIT TRAIL			
Company P	rofile								EDIT COMPANY	
Logo			евеар имя					Settings		
								Language	English	
	y Description									
Company	y description	is awesome	and it goes here.					Date Format	MM/DD/YYYY	
	Instructions us for help wi							Log out users after	0 minutes of inactivity	
	Login Text University									
Custom	Welcome Tex	xt								C

As shown in the following illustration, the **Company Pro file** screen expands to include an **Upload File** portion of the screen.

COMPANY PROFILE CONTINUIN						
Company Profile		avorites ⊇ Macintos	≣ v) (🛅 Graphics 💽 (Q	Search	EDIT COMPANY	
Logo	eleap		-meelings-eksarning.jpg nagement-hurts-employees.jpg	Date Medine May 10, 2020 May 5, 2020 a May 5, 2020 a May 6, 2020 a May 7, 2020 a May 4, 2020 a May 4, 2020 a May 4, 2020 a		
Company Descriptio	n	LD Files		May 4, 2020 a uage May 4, 2020 a May 4, 2020 a Cancel Open	English	
Special Instructions		Cloud Dri		Format	MM/DD/YYYY	
Custom Login Text Your Learning Univer	sity			Log out users after	0 minutes of inactivity	

Simply navigate or browse to the location of your organization's logo file on your computer. Select the



logo file and click	Open	
logo me ana ener		•



Credentials [Management]

Selecting the [CE] tab in the Company Profile area will enable you to manage the various types of CEUs available to your organization and users.

eleap uns	æ	DASHBOARD	COURSES		🍪 SKILLS	© CR	EDENTIALS	🙈 ојт	log USERS	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	Q 🥠	Ø	潇 ~	16229
Home / Compa	ny Profile / Co	ontinuing Educati	on												
COMPANY PROFILE	BILLING	RECEIPTS	INTEGRATIO	NS GAMIFICATION	ојт	CE	API	WEBHOOKS	AUDIT	TRAIL					
Continuing	Educatio	on (CE) Typ	oes									ADD N	EW CE TYPE		
Continuing Educat	tion Unit							CEU		3 COURSES		DELETE EDIT			
Continuing Profes	sional Education	<u>n</u>						CPE		7 COURSES		DELETE EDIT			
Continuing Medica	al Education							CME		1 COURSES		DELETE EDIT			
Continuing Educat	tion							CE		5 COURSES		DELETE EDIT			
Continuing Legal F	Education							CLE	0	COURSES		DELETE EDIT			

Your account will be pre-loaded with the 5 types of CEUs above. However, you can edit, delete, or add more CE types to your account. You can also see how many CE courses you have associated with each type of CEU.

Once you have your CE types set up the way you want, go to your [COURSES] menu to add or associate specific courses with the various CE types.

Billing

Selecting the **BILLING** tab on the **Company Profile** screen displays the **Billing** screen, as shown in the illustration below. Select the appropriate billing level to suit the needs of your organization.



COMPANY PROFILE BILLING	INVOICES	GAMIFICATION	WEBHOOKS	AUDIT TRAIL			
Billing							
Your current plan	:Demo						
\$0.00 / month							
Included users: 0							
Extra user (1 - 5): \$0.00							
Disk space: 25 MB							
Tech support: 24/7							
If your needs change, you can a	lways upgrade	or downgrade yo	ur plan:				
Basic 25		Mediur	m 100		Medium 300	Large 500	
\$125.00 / month		\$129.00	/ month		\$314.00 / month	\$712.50 / month	
Included users: 25		Included use	ers: 26		Included users: 101	Included users: 301	
Extra user: not available		Extra user (2	7 - 100): \$2.50		Extra user (102 - 300): \$2.00	Extra user (302 - 500): \$1.50	
Disk space: 650 MB		Disk space: u	unlimited		Disk space: unlimited	Disk space: unlimited	
Tech support: 24/7		Tech suppor	t: 24/7		Tech support: 24/7	Tech support: 24/7	
SUBSCRIBE		SUBSCRIBE			SUBSCRIBE	SUBSCRIBE	
Large 1000		Extra 1	000		Extra 6000		
\$1,012.50 / month		\$1,361.8	0 / month		\$3,012.90 / month		
Included users: 501		Included use	ers: 1001		Included users: 6001		
Extra user (502 - 1000): \$0.70		Extra user (1	002 - 6000): \$0 .	40	Extra user: unlimited		
Disk space: unlimited		Disk space: u	unlimited		Disk space: unlimited		
Tech support: 24/7		Tech suppor	t: 24/7		Tech support: 24/7		
SUBSCRIBE		SUBSCRIBE			SUBSCRIBE		

Once you select the appropriate usage level, you will be able to process payment online and send offline payment in the form of a check or another means. In the example below, I select the [Basic 25] level and got this credit card payment screen.

Home / Company.Profile / Billing / Process Payments		
Process Payment		
Amount to be processed: \$125.00 You don't currently have a payment profile. Add your credit card details below to c	create a payment profile.	
Card Number *		
Expiration Date *	01 ↓ 2020 ◆	
CVV *		
ADD CHEDIT CARD		
	Althorizet SecureTrust Noted Connects	

If you would like to **download** a price list, <u>click here</u>. Feel free to use the Bookmark function in your



browser to bookmark this location to always have access to this information.

Invoices/Receipts

Selecting the **INVOICES (or RECEIPTS)** tab on the **Company Profile** screen displays the **Invoices/Receipts** screen, illustrated below. This screen will show all of your payments received on the **Invoices/Receipts** list. To download your invoice or receipt, click the associated Download link.

Invoices					۲	
NO. NUMBER	CONTENTS		AMOUNT	DATE	STATUS	DOWNLOAD
1. 28654290	subscription for 05/09/2020 to 06/08/2020	\$500.00	\$500.00	2020-05-09	PAID	Download
2. 28654194	subscription for 04/09/2020 to 05/08/2020	\$500.00	\$500.00	2020-04-09	PAID	Download
3. 28654104	subscription for 03/09/2020 to 04/08/2020	\$500.00	\$500.00	2020-03-09	PAID	Download
4. 28654019	subscription for 02/09/2020 to 03/08/2020	\$500.00	\$500.00	2020-02-09	PAID	Download
5. 28653934	subscription for 01/09/2020 to 02/08/2020	\$500.00	\$500.00	2020-01-09	PAID	Download
6. 28653849	subscription for 12/09/2019 to 01/08/2020	\$500.00	\$500.00	2019-12-09	PAID	Download

Upon payment, the Customer will receive a Receipt similar to the following example.

PA	ID		
Date: Numbe	2020-05-09 er:		
		INVOICE	
Telar 1300 S	e provider ia, LLC. . Fourth Street, Suite 350, Ille, KY 40208		Buyer
	Description	•	Amount
No.			
No. 1.	subscription for 0	5/09/2020 to 06/08/2020	\$500.00

Gamification

What is gamification?

The application of typical elements of game playing to other areas of activity to encourage engagement



with a product or service.

You can activate/deactivate the Gamification options from your Gamification tab.

Home / Company Profile / Gamificat							
COMPANY PROFILE BILLING RE	CEIPTS INTEGRATIONS GAMIFICATION	OJT CE API	WEBHOOKS	AUDIT TRAIL			
Gamification							
What is gamification? The application of typical elements service.	of game playing to other areas of activity t	o encourage engagement wit	th a product or		Activate Gamification	•	
2		☆ ☆ [☆]			Show Leaderboard	-•	
Engage users with achievement points	Offer badges to designate proficiency	A little competition exciting	can be		Use Badges		
As users complete certain actions, they are awarded points. These points are designed to incentivize the types of learning outcomes that lead to success. Examples of the actions are listed.	As your users complete courses, they rack up completion stats. These are turned into badges that show their learning progress. The badges are: Pioneer, Ninja, Trailblazer and Elite.	With the Leaderboard, f competition is encourag achievement points are users are ranked based number of points. The n points, the higher their	ged. As earned, on nore				
How gamification points	are earned						
NO. ACTION		POINTS					Q

<u>Leaderboard</u>: Toggle the Leaderboard setting to enable the Leaderboard to be displayed to all users.

	e Brown greeners b	en Green peret frame		
/ Helds 7, Halle 7, Network Invest	Leaderboard	×		
My Achievements 🙎 🔒 😖	"It does not matter how slowly yo	ou go as long as you do not stop."		
2880		Confucius		
	Helen J.	4691 TOTAL POINTS		
Congratulational	Steve C.	2880 TOTAL POINTS		
	Hames B.	507 TOTAL POINTS		
Atten - Assessed	3 Sofi C.	500 TOTAL POINTS		
an eta	3 Judith A. TRAINEE	381 VOTAL POINTS		
A dage	1 2) (3) (4)		

Badges: Badges are optional in Gamification. You can toggle the badges option to enable users to earn



badges.

My Achievements								SE	E LEADERBOARD	
16229 TOTAL ACHIEVED	LOGINS	1325 🚖 COURSE COMPLETIONS	75 * oc course completions	690 ★ QUIZ COMPLETIONS	1190 * LESSONS VIEWED	4 * DISCUSS COMMENTS	2 * DISCUSS TOPICS	1950 * CERTIFICATES EARNED	50 * EVENT COMPLETION	
Congratulatio You achieved the T		See	mpleted cou how your courses p s you achieve bad <u>c</u>	progress	0	25%	50%	75%		1009
Action v From - To	APPLY	FILTERS								
NO. TITLE				POINTS				TE CREATED		
1. Spelling Smart				10			03/22	2/2023		
2. Customer Service 101				25			03/22	2/2023		
	TE : DUPLICATE			25				9/2023		

How gamification points are calculated is also available on this page.

OJT (On-the-Job Training)

Selecting the OJT tab in the Company Profile screen enables you to set up and manage your OJT module.

COMPANY PROFILE	BILLING	RECEIPTS	INTEGRATIONS	GAMIFICATION	ојт	CE	API	WEBHOOKS	AUDIT TRAIL		
On-the-Jol	o Training										
			م	ctivate On-the-Job	Training					•	
			T	DJT Fields hese fields will app f hours. This order	needs to	be in syn					
				ulk imports <u>Find ou</u> IELD NAME	ir more h	ere.			USE A	AS FILTER	
				Skills Dev	<i>c</i>						
				 Qualit Proble 	y Control em Solving						
				o InServ	rice						
				o Traini	ng						



API

Selecting the **API** tab on the **Company Profile** screen displays the **API** screen, illustrated below. This screen shows the **API Token** associated with your account. If you feel that your account has been compromised in any way, click the **regenerate** link to regenerate this Token.

ek	eap us	A	DASHBOARD	COURSES	√√ ² LEARNING PATHS	SKILLS	CREDENTIALS	🙈 ојт	e users	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE	및 4	2	© 🐐	16229
	Home / Compan	y Profile / API													
	COMPANY PROFILE	BILLING	RECEIPTS	INTEGRATIO	NS GAMIFICATION	ОЈТ	CE API	WEBHOOKS	AUDIT	TRAIL					
	API														
	Your API To d96 If you think your to CAPI Documentati	ken has beer		sed in any way,	please <u>regenerate it</u>										

The system displays a warning message, illustrated below, before performing this action to ensure that

is your intention. Click to proceed with the regeneration process or click cancel to cancel it. Please note that if you proceed, you will need to replace the existing token with the new one in your application.

trainingprovider.2leap.com says			
Are you sure? You will need to replace the in your application.	token with the	e new one	
	Cancel	ОК	

Clicking the API Documentation link takes you to eLeaP's online API documentation at http://www.eleapsoftware.com/api/, as shown in the following illustration, which you can either read online or click the **DOWNLOAD API USER Guide** link to download it to your computer.



ekap	HOME FEATURES COURSELIBRARY CUSTOMERS PRICING SERVICES BLOG	LOGIN	SIGNUP FOR FREE
100 H	LLMS API LeaPLMS API Documentation If you want to automate interactions with the LMS		
	Methods > Usera > User Groups > Training Ratis (previously Career Paths) > Courses Error codes Error codes Requests limits Message examples Download API User Guide		
	Overview		
	The eLeaP API consists of a set of callable methods. To perform an action using the API, send a request to an API endpoint and a response will then be sent back to you. If you don't have an API account, <u>contact eLeaP</u> to register and activate your API account.		
	The request can either be GET or POST. We recommend you use POST requests.		
	The response you'll get will be a <u>JSON</u> encoded object.		

Webhooks

Webhooks are one of a few ways web applications can communicate with each other.

COMPANY	PROFILE	CONTINUING EDUCATION	BILLING	RECEIPTS	GAMIFICATION		WEBHOOKS	AUDIT TRAIL		
We	bhooks									ADD & WEBHOOK
NO.	URL								ACTION	
1.	https://ho	ooks.slack.com/services/T	F5JTEC6N/B01	1 .					Course Completion	DELETE
2.	https://ho	ooks.slack.com/services/T	F5JTEC6N/B01	111					Course Self Enrolled User	DELETE
з.	https://ho	ooks.slack.com/services/T	F5JTEC6N/						Course Quiz Pass	DELETE
				Act UR						
								SAVE		

The eLeaP[™] Learning Management Software system has webhook integration which allows sending realtime data as a notification or message from one application to another whenever a given event occurs or action is performed.



You can now create, configure, and manage more than one Webhook in eLeaP[™]. This means any actions captured on your eLeaP LMS page can be sent off to multiple custom integrations (including Slack)

How to set up webhooks on eLeaP LMS

Go to the COMPANY PROFILE from the dropdown next to the user's avatar which is at the top- right side of the page.

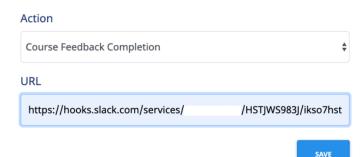
Click the WEBHOOKS tab

To create a new webhook notification the admin needs to choose an action from the dropdown and add the Webhook URL

3. https://hooks.slack.com/services/TFSJTEC6P Course Quiz I Action Course Completion Course Completion Course Quiz Completion Course Quiz Completion Course Quiz Completion Course Assigned User Course Assigned User Learning Path Assigned User Learning Path Assigned User Learning Path Assigned User Course Assigned User Cou	letion DELETE	Course Completion		m/services/TF5JTI	1. https://hooks.slack.com
Action Course Completion Course Quiz Completion Course Quiz Completion Course Quiz Completion Course Quiz Pass Course Assigned User Course Assigned User Course Assigned User Learning Path Assigned User Course Course Completion Course Course Completion Course Completion Course Course Completion Course Assigned User	nrolled User DELETE	Course Self Enrolled User		ım/services/TF5JTI	2. https://hooks.slack.com
Course Completion Course Feedback Completion Course Quiz Completion Course Quiz Completion Course Assigned User Course Assigned User Course Assigned User Course Assigned User Course Assigned User Learning Path Completion Learning Path Assigned User Learning Path Assigned User Event Assigned User Observation Course Completion Observation Course Assigned User	ass DELETE	Course Quiz Pass		m/services/TF5JTEC6N	3. https://hooks.slack.com
Powered by Clarp Copyright 2005 - 20			Course Completion Course Completion Course Quiz Completion Course Quiz Completion Course Quiz Completion Course Assigned User Course Assigned User Course Assigned User Learning Path Assigned User Learning Path Assigned User Learning Path Assigned User Course Completion Event Assigned User Observation Course Completion Observation Course Assigned User Observation Course Assigned User Course Self Enrolled User		newared to: e1ean

In the example below, we want our webhook to notify our Slack channel when one of our assigned users has submitted a feedback form for the assigned course.

Note: You get the action URL from the application. In this example, I am using my Slack integration URL.





Generating Slack Webhook URL

The Webhook URL mentioned in above is generated differently on different apps. On Slack, it may be created in the following way (https://api.slack.com/messaging/webhooks#getting-started):

- Set up Incoming Webhooks
- Create a new Slack app in the workspace where you want to post messages.
- From the Features page, toggle Activate Incoming Webhooks on.
- Click Add New Webhook to Workspace.
- Pick a channel that the app will post to, then click Authorize.
- Use your Incoming Webhook URL to post a message to Slack.

Deleting Webhooks

If you no longer need a webhook, simply click the [Delete] button to remove it. Once deleted, the eLeaP system will not send anymore actions to your application.

Audit Trail

The Audit Trail tool is a log which keeps a record of important actions occurring in your account. You can use the Audit to investigate certain changes and actions performed by you and your team.

	Module	ID Item	Action	IP	FILTER
--	--------	---------	--------	----	--------

You can filter your Audit Trail logs by Module, ID of Item, Action (performed) or IP (address).

Note that the ID's shown for specific items can be added to long form URL's to identify the specific records. For example:

COMPANY PROFILE BILLING	RECEIPTS INTEGRATIONS	GAMIFICATION	ојт се	API WEBHOOKS AUDIT TRAIL			
Audit Trail						REGENERATE	DOWNLOAD
Module Item ID	Action	IP	FILTER	8			
NO. DATE	USER	MODULE	ITEM ID	ACTION	IP	RAW DATA	
1. 04/06/2023 12:07:45 EDT	Cook, Steve	Courses	147676	Save General Settings - SOP XYZ - SR - 1	96.28.40.136		
2. 04/06/2023 12:06:10 EDT	Cook, Steve	Lessons	630367	Test / Test was deleted	96.28.40.136		
3. 04/06/2023 12:06:10 EDT	Kashyap, Ranjan	Courses	150676	Test was deleted	96.28.40.136		
4. 04/06/2023 12:05:50 EDT	Cook, Steve	Lessons	641335	margarit test / ee was deleted	96.28.40.136		

The above screenshot indicates ITEMID's for the various items in the audit trail. Click on the Item ID to



get more details. Note that eLeaP opens a new tab when an item is clicked. For example, clicking on the course id will open this page.

eleap 🚥	C dashboard Courses	IG PATHS 🛞 SKILLS 🔘	CREDENTIALS 🚳 0	jt 🔒 users	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE		D) 🥠	Ø	₩×	16229
Home / Courses /	Manage course WY ASSIGNED COURSES SELF ENROLLMENT COURSES	MANAGE CATEGORIES	MANAGE EVENTS	QUIZ RESULTS							
- Edit Course	/ SOP XYZ - SR - 1 (STANDARD) (GASSIGNED	DUSERS					[J]	STATS	PRE	/IEW	L
CONTENT Course Definition	C Lessons / Chapters					ADD CHAPTER	ADD SCORM LESSON	ADD	LESSON		
Elessons	TITLE						ACTIVE				
Glossary FAQ	Upload PDF	LESSONS	REVISION #1				-•	EDIT PREV	IEW 🔟	~	
Resources	Video		+ ADD NEW RE	/ISION			•	EDIT PREV	IEW 💼		
 ESSIGN W Users W User Groups Assigned Learning Settings 		-									

Courses

Selecting COURSES tab on the main menu bar displays the Manage Courses screen, illustrated below. The MANAGE COURSES tab displays the Courses that you have created with the Name, Category, Instructor and Date Created details shown for each Course on the Courses list. You can change a Course's Status to Inactive by clicking the icon within that Course's Active column.



DASHBOARD	COURSES AP LEARNING PATH	HS 🎲 SKILLS 🔘	CREDENTIAL	s ြojt Lu	SERS 👌 REPORTS	🖮 ЕСОМ	MERCE	Q 🥠	® 🎽
Home / Courses MANAGE COURSES MY ASSIGNED COURSES	SELF ENROLLMENT COURSES	MANAGE CATEGORIES	MANAGE	EVENTS QUIZ RESI	ULTS				
Manage Courses (472 TOTAL CC	DURSES (61 TO 80 SHOWN)							ADD NEW COUR	SE
Search for a course by name Q	Filter courses by categories	✓ Course Typ	e ~	Show Only v	APPLY FILTERS				
COURSE NAME/INSTRUCTOR		SKILLS	CREDITS	CATEGORY	# OF USERS	PROGRESS	\uparrow date created	ACTIVE	
T3 Orientation Course 101 Cook, Steve		DELEGATION		PROCESS IMPROVEMENT	3 USERS		() 02/22/2022		N
New Hire Training 101 : DUPLICATE Cook, Steve				ORIENTATION	1 USERS		() 02/22/2022		
New Hire Training 101 Cook, Steve		CULTURAL COMPETENCE		ORIENTATION	7 USERS		() 02/22/2022	edit	1
SOP 553367 : esign : DUPLICATE Cook, Steve	INACTIVE			PHARMACY	1 USERS		() 02/21/2022	edit	ſ
SOP 553367 : esign Cook, Steve			З СРЕ	PHARMACY	USERS		© 02/21/2022	edit	1
Getting started with PR : DUPLICATE				UNCATEGORIZED	1 USERS		() 02/17/2022	● Ø EDIT	

You can filter the Courses displayed on the **Courses** list by selecting either a Course Name from the **Course Name** list or a **Course Category** from the **Course** Category list, or both, and then by clicking the button.

You can also do additional filtering using the [Course Type] or [Show Only] drop-down



MANAGE COURSES M	Y ASSIGNED COURSES	SELF ENROLLMENT COURSES	MANAGE CATEGORIES	MANAGE EVENTS	QUIZ RESULTS					
Manage Cours	es (162 TOTAL COUR	SES (1 TO 20 SHOWN)							ADD NEW COURSE	
Search for a cours	e by name Q	Filter courses by categories	✓ Course Type	e v Show Onl All Purchase	·	TERS				
COURSE NAME/INSTRUC	TOR		CREDIT	Active Co	urses	PROGRESS	\uparrow date created	ACTIVE		
Still We Rise Sam, P	ete			EVENTS	(1 USERS)		© 12/03/2021	-•	PREVIEW EDIT	
Orientation 101 Sa	n, Pete			ORIENTATION	21 USERS		③ 11/30/2021	-•	PREVIEW EDIT	
Sales Training For N	ew Hires Sam, Pet	e (NACTVE		PRODUCTIVITY	0 USERS)		© 11/29/2021	•	PREVIEW EDIT	
Getting My CE's Do	ie Sam, Pete		2 🛛	EU SOFT SKILLS	(1 USERS)		[©] 11/29/2021	-•	PREVIEW EDIT	
				UNCATEGORIZE						

Options are:

All: Show all courses in your account

Purchased Courses: Show only courses you have purchased from the eLeaP Network

Active Courses: Show only active courses

Inactive Courses: Show only inactive courses

Note that you can also the [HIDE/SHOW INACTIVE] option at the bottom of the page.



Progress Bar – Legend

MANAGE COURSES MY ASSIGNED COURSES	SELF ENROLLMENT COURSES	MANAGE CATEGORIES	MANAGE EVENTS	QUIZ RESUL	TS				
Manage Courses (472 TOTAL	COURSES (61 TO 80 SHOWN)							AD	D NEW COURSE
Search for a course by name Q	Filter courses by categories	← Course Ty	pe × Show	Only ~	APPLY FILTERS	CLEAR Red: Dea	dline_mis	sed	
COURSE NAME/INSTRUCTOR	Course in [Skill]	SKILLS	CREDITS	CATEGORY	# OF USERS		TE CREATED	ACTIVE	
T3 Orientation Course 101 Cook, Steve		DELEGATION	PRO	CESS IMPROVEMENT	3 USERS	(° 0	2/22/2022	Green:	© EDIT Completed
New Hire Training 101 : DUPLICATE Cook, Steve			ORIE	NTATION	1 USERS	© 0.	2/22/2022	-	
New Hire Training 101 Cook, Steve		CULTURAL COMPETENCE	ORIE	NTATION	(B USERS	() 0.	2/22/2022	-	⊛ <u>EDIT</u>
SOP 553367 : esign : DUPLICATE Cook, Steve	UNACTIVE		PHA	RMACY	1 USERS		10:10 Pro	gress	⊛ <u>EDIT</u>
SOP 553367 : esign Cook, Steve	Course earns	CE credits	B CPE PHA	RMACY	1 USERS	© 0.	2/21/2022	-•	EDIT

- Red = Users have missed deadline
- Blue = Users in progress
- Green = Users have completed course
- Gray = Users have not started course

Adding a New Course

Selecting the Add NEW COURSE button on the Manage Courses screen displays the Add Course screen, as shown in the following illustration. Use the steps below to successfully add a new Course to the system.



d New Course Standard Course •	
NTENT	
urse Definition	
sons	Course Name *
z	The course name
ssary	
2	Course Category
ources	Select a category -
IGN	Course Cover Image
rs	CHOOSE FILE
er Groups	
igned Learning Paths	
	Instructors
SAGE	Sam, Pete ×
tings	
	Description
	B Z ∐ ASC I III III Format → Fort size → III III III IIII

- 1. Select Standard Course for a regular course or Observation Checklist for an Observation Assessment course.
- 2. Enter a Name for the new Course in the **Name** field.
- 3. Select a Category with which to associate the new Course from the Category list.
- 4. You can select a course cover image by using the [Choose File] option
- 5. Add additional Instructors to help manage your course
- 6. Enter a Description (optional) for the new Course within the **Description** editor.
- 7. Enter the Objectives for the new Course within the **Objectives** editor.

Once you click

, the new course definitions will be saved, and you can proceed to adding

lessons to your newly created course. The course will also be listed in the **Courses** list on the **Manage Courses** screen.



MANAGE COURSES MY ASSIG	INED COURSES SELF ENROLLMENT COURSES	MANAGE CATEGORIES	MANAGE EVENTS	QUIZ RESULTS			
Zedit Course / Jonn	y's Sales (STANDARD) (DASSIGNED USERS)			La STATS	î <u>PREVIEW</u>	
Activate this course before	assigning. To activate, <u>click here</u> or go to Setting:	s					
CONTENT	Lessons / Chapters				ADD CHAPTER ADD SCORM LESSON	ADD LESSON	
E Lessons	NO LESSONS OR CHAPTERS REGISTERED.	Click Add Chapter, Add SCG	DRM or Add Lesson to c	ontinue.			
Glossary Glossary							
Resources							
 ASSIGN Users User Groups Assigned Learning Paths 	*						
ENGAGE							
Settings							

The **Course Details** screen for the newly created Course is displayed, as shown above. Click the Course Definition submenu item to make any modifications necessary to the Course.

You can also click the [Duplicate] option in the course submenu drop down to make a copy of the Course, which is especially useful if a majority of the Course's details will be similar to any additional Courses that you want to create. The course submenu dropdown also provides additional menu items.

	MANAGE COURSES MY AS	SIGNED COURSES	SELF ENROLLMENT COURSES	MANAGE CATEGORIES	MANAGE EVENTS	QUIZ RESULTS				
^	Edit Course / Jon	ny's Sales(STANDARD (0 ASSIGNED USERS)					🗠 STATS	PREVIEW	i.
	Ecommerce Notes Duplicate	4	vate, <u>click here</u> or go to Settings ssons / Chapters				ADD CHAPTER	ADD SCORM LESSON	ADD LESSON	
	Delete Quiz Glossary	NO LES	SONS OR CHAPTERS REGISTERED.	Click Add Chapter, Add SCC	DRM or Add Lesson to e	ontinue.				
	 FAQ Resources 		*							
	ASSIGNUsers									
	 User Groups Assigned Learning Paths 	5								



Course Settings:

Course Definition	General Settings	General Settings		
Lessons	Activate / Deactivate Features			
2 Quiz	Skills Settings Notification Settings	⊘ Course is Active	-	
Glossary FAQ	Certificate Settings Continuing Education Settings	彩 E-Signature Required	•••	
Resources		Self Enrollment		
ASSIGN		Lock Trainee Lesson Order		
User Groups Assigned Learning Paths		③ Available After Completion	-•	
ENGAGE	•	🖻 Deadline	-•	
Feedback		A period of time		
			Time period	
		21 d.	ays from assigning	
			Reminder Notice	
		۵	aily 5 days before deadline	
		Available After Deadline	-•	
		🖄 Auto Re-Assignment	0=	

The course settings are in a dedicated section. Click ⁽²⁾ Settings to access course settings:

General Settings:

In the General Settings section of Course Settings section, you can

- Activate or deactivate the course by toggling the course status switch On/Off.
- Toggle the E-Signature Required to ON if you want to enforce a digital signature for Course completion; otherwise, leave it as OFF.
- Toggle the **Self Enrollment** to **ON** if you want to give users the chance to enroll in courses you create.
 - a. Self-Enrollment restriction:
 - i. **All Users**: Any user in your account can self-enroll in this course.
 - ii. Specific User Groups: Only users in selected user groups

can self-enroll in this course.

- Lock the order of your lessons so your trainees are required to view the course in the order it was created.
- Toggle the Available After Completion option to OFF if you don't want to allow Users



who have completed the new Course continued access to it; otherwise, leave it as **ON**.

• Toggle **Deadline** to **ON** if you want to impose a deadline for completion of the new Course; otherwise, leave it as **OFF**.

a. Available After Deadline: If you toggle this to ON, your assigned users will not be able to complete quizzes, feedback forms or completions after the deadline passes.

• Toggle the Auto Re-Assignment to ON if you need to re-assign your course sometime in the future – like annual training. Use the calendar to select the re-assignment date.

Courses / Jonny's	Sales (STANDARD) (0 ASSIGNED USERS) Sam, Pe	te	in STATS	PREVIEW
CONTENT Course Definition Cutsesons Quiz Gossary FAQ PResources	General Settings Activate / Deactivate Features Notification Settings Certificate Settings Continuing Education Settings	Activate / Deactivate Features	•	
Image: Series Image: Series <t< th=""><th></th><th>SAVE FEATURE SETTINGS</th><th></th><th></th></t<>		SAVE FEATURE SETTINGS		
iiii ENGAGE				

Activate/Deactivate Settings:

In the Activate/Deactivate Settings section of Course Settings section, you can

- Toggle the Active Feedback to ON option if you want to enable the Active Feedback function; otherwise, leave as OFF option.
- Toggle the **Require Feedback** to **ON** if you want to enforce a feedback form submission as a condition for course completion.
- Toggle the Active Discuss to ON if you want to add a Forum-specific Discussion board for the Course; otherwise leave as OFF option.



O Courses / Jonny's Sa	ales (STANDARD) (@ASSIGNED USERS) Sam, Pe	te	I STATS	PREVIEW
CONTENT Course Definition E Lessons	<u>General Settings</u> Activate / Deactivate Features	Notification Settings		
@ Quiz 네 Glossary	Notification Settings	Assignment Notification	-•	
 FAQ Resources 	Continuing Education Settings	On Completion Notification	•	
		Q Notification Contact	Select instructor 🔹	
 ASSIGN Users User Groups Assigned Learning Paths. 		SAVE NOTIFICATION SETTINGS		
III ENGAGE				
Settings				

Skills Settings

From the [General Settings] section, click the [Skills Settings] link to see the current Skills Settings setup.

MANAGE COURSES	MY ASSIGNED COURSES	SELF ENROLLMENT COURSES	MANAGE CATEGORIES	MANAGE EVENTS	QUIZ RESULTS		
• <u>Courses</u>	Situational Lead	lership: Skills (STANDAR	D COURSE LEADERSHIP	2 USERS) Cook, Steve		i STATS	PREVIEW
	\bigcirc		î.				
Course Definitio	n	General Settings	Skills	Settings			
E Lessons		Activate / Deactivate Features					
Ø Quiz		Skills Settings					
Glossary		Notification Settings		1			
I FAQ		Certificate Settings	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ATTACH NEW SKILLS			
@ Resources		Continuing Education Settings					
ASSIGN							

Then click the [Attach New Skills] button to attach this course to specific skills.



<u>Courses</u> / Situational Leadership:	Attach New Skills	×	- 2005	<u>entVini</u>
🖂 Criurse Definition	Choose Skills *			
El bissions Automation				
(C) guiz	Choose a Skills from the list			
Closerty				
D. AAg	Choose a Skills from the list			
C. Reputres	Negotiation Leadership			
	CSS Proficiency			
🛬 Assien	Verbal Communication			
W Users				
Di User Groupa	SAVE SKILL CANCEL / RESET			
Assigned Learning Paths				
181 Sattings				

Select the right Skill from the dropdown list. If you don't see your required, it means it has not been created. Go back to the Skills Overview to add the skill before returning to the Skills Settings section. If your required Skill is present, select it and then enter the Skills Percentage Score to be awarded on course completion.

= <u>Courses</u> / Situational Leadership:	Attach New Skills	×	<u>- 900</u>	
M Course Orfmitton	Choose Skills *			
El pessions Account	Negotiation			
(c) que	Negotiation			
C Glessary				
LICE exp	Skills Percentage Awarded on Completion *			
of Resources	80 C			
📃 Asatan				
👻 Uarra	SAVE SKILL CANCEL / RESET			
Carl User Groups				
Assigned Learning Paths				

You can attach more than one skill to a specific course. If you need to attach more skills, click the [Attach New Skills].

Notifications Settings:

In the Notifications Settings section of Course Settings section, you can

• Turn the **Assignment Notifications** option to **OFF** if don't want the system sending email notifications to Users assigned to the new Course; otherwise, leave it **ON**.



• Toggle the **Non Completion Notification** to **ON** if you want to send a course summary report showing individual who have not completed the course by the due date.

O Courses / Jonny's Sa	IES (STANDARD) (0 ASSIGNED USERS) Sam, Per	e		STATS	PREVIEW
CONTENT	General Settings Activate / Deactivate Features Notification Settings Certificate Settings Continuing Education Settings	Certificate Settings Release certificate Certificate Template	Manually EDIT TEMPLATI S	Ē	
 ASSIGN Users User Groups Assigned Learning Paths 		SAVE CERTIFICATE SETTINGS			
ENGAGE Settings					

Certificate Settings:

In the **Certificate Settings** section of **Course Settings** section, you can

- Set your certificate release option.
- Edit your certificate template to personalize it.

Courses / Jonny's	Sales (STANDARD) (0 ASSIGNED USERS) Sam, Pete			<u>⊳</u> <u>STATS</u>	PREVIEW	
CONTENT Course Definition Lessons	General Settings Activate / Deactivate Features	Continuing Education Settings				
☑ Quiz☑ Glossary	Notification Settings Certificate Settings	© Continuing Education	Activate			
FAQ Resources	Continuing Education Settings	Credit Type	CEU - Continuing Education Unit *			
······································		Number of CE units awarded for this course	1			
🕷 Users		Send renewal reminders to CE users	•			
A Assigned Learning Paths		SAVE CE SETTINGS				
IIII ENGAGE						
Settings						



Continuing Education Settings:

In the Continuing Education Settings section of Course Settings section, you can

- Toggle the Continuing Education option for the course you're managing.
- Select the Credit Type for the course. You can edit/manage credit types from your company account settings page.
- Set the number of credits units the course will award.
- Set renewal reminders for users who have taken the course.

Adding Chapters and Lessons to a Course

Any courses that you create need to consist of Chapters and/or Lessons. Chapters serve as a table of contents or outline, for the Course, while Lessons contain the Course's content. Adding Chapters and Lessons is accomplished using the **Course Details** screen, described above.

Adding a Chapter to a Course

To create a Chapter, click the **ADD CHAPTER** link, enter a Title for the Chapter in the **Title** field, select

whether to place the Chapter **at the beginning** or **at the end** of the Course and then click as shown in the following illustration.

Edit Course / Jonny'	s Sales (STANDARD) (0 ASSIGNED USERS)	≥ <u>STATS</u> PREVIEW
Activate this course before ass	igning. To activate, <u>click here</u> or go to Settings	
CONTENT	Lessons / Chapters	ADD CHAPTER ADD SCORM LESSON ADD LESSON
Eessons	NO LESSONS OR CHAPTERS REGISTERED. Click Add Chapter, Add SCORM or Add Lesson to continue.	
 Glossary FAQ Resources 		
 あSSIGN Users User Groups Assigned Learning Paths 		

Add Chapter Screen:



Add New	r Chapter	×
	Introduction Section I	¢
	ADD CHAPTER CANCEL	

As shown in the following illustration, the Chapter has been added to the Course.

Edit Course / Jonny'	Edit Course / Jonny's Sales (STANDARD) (DASSIGNED USERS)				
Activate this course before ass	igning. To activate, <u>click here</u> or go to Settings				
CONTENT	Lessons / Chapters		ADD CHAPTER ADD SCORM LESSON ADD LESSON		
Eessons Quiz	The chapter has been added				
 Glossary FAQ Resources 	TITLE	්	ACTIVE		
D ASSIGN	° Intro 123	CHAPTER	EDIT 🕥		
🖓 Users					

Editing a Chapter

You can edit the Title of any Chapter that you created by clicking its edit title link as shown in the

SAVE

following illustration. Simply make any modifications necessary to the Chapter Title and click



Deleting a Chapter

You can delete a Chapter from a Course by selecting its **delete** link. As shown in the illustration below, the system displays a warning message before performing the deletion to ensure that this is your

intention, before proceeding. Simply click cancel the deletion process.	to proceed with the deletion or clic	k Cancel to	
trainingprovider.2leap.com s Are you sure you want to delete			
	Cancel OK		

Adding a Lesson to a Course

Any courses that you create need to consist of Chapters and/or Lessons. Creating a Lesson is also

accomplished using the **Course Details** screen, described above. To create a Lesson, click the button, enter a Title for the Lesson in the **Title** field, select whether to place the Lesson **at the beginning**

or **at the end** of the Course and then click **ADD LESSON**, as shown in the following illustration.

Add N	ew Lesson		×
	How we are different ${\tt I}$		
	at the end	¢	
	ADD LESSON CANCEL		

As shown in the following illustration, the Lesson has been added to the Course.



Edit Course / Jonny's	Sales (STANDARD) (DASSIGNED USERS)		E STATS PREVIEW
Activate this course before assi	gning. To activate, <u>click here</u> or go to Settings		
CONTENT Course Definition	Lessons / Chapters		ADD CHAPTER ADD SCORM LESSON ADD LESSON
LessonsQuiz	The lesson has been added		
Glossary FAQ Resources	τιτιε	ø	ACTIVE
D ASSIGN	° Intro 123		EDIT 🔒
 Users User Groups Assigned Learning Paths 	C Lesson name	LESSONS	EDIT PREVIEW
	Corientation		EDIT PREVIEW

Adding Content to a Lesson

Selecting a **Lesson Title** within the **Chapters & Lessons** portion of the **Manage Course** screen displays the **View Lesson** page, illustrated below. You can click the [**Click here to add content**] or [EDIT LESSON] button to add pre-existing content to the Lesson. You will be using the system's **Content Editor** to manage this.

Lesson name				Z EDIT LESSON
)	×		
Course Definition				
Essons			Files Attachments	
Ø Quiz	Content			
Glossary	content		Settings	
I FAQ	No content present. <u>Click here to add content.</u>		Active	NO
Resources				12/05/2021
	Quick Quiz		Open Date	12/03/2021
ASSIGN	ADD QUIZ QUESTION			
🖄 Users				< <u>BACK TO COURSE</u>
🛞 User Groups				
ి Assigned Learning Paths	k			



Lesson name			
	×		
Course Definition			
E Lessons		Files Attachments	
Ø Quiz	Content		
Glossary	content	Settings	
I FAQ	No content present. <u>Click here to add content.</u>	Active	NO
Resources			12/05/2021
	Quick Quiz	Open Date	12/03/2021
ASSIGN	ADD QUIZ QUESTION		
🖄 Users			< BACK TO COURSE
🛞 User Groups			
Assigned Learning Paths	*		



eLeaP Content Editor

Click the **Click here to add content** link to add a synopsis or overview of the content contained within a Lesson. As shown in the following illustration, the **eLeaP Content Editor** is displayed, allowing you to create this content. You can also toggle the [Is the lesson active?] option to activate or deactivate te lesson within the system. You can also activate/deactivate lessons in the lessons.

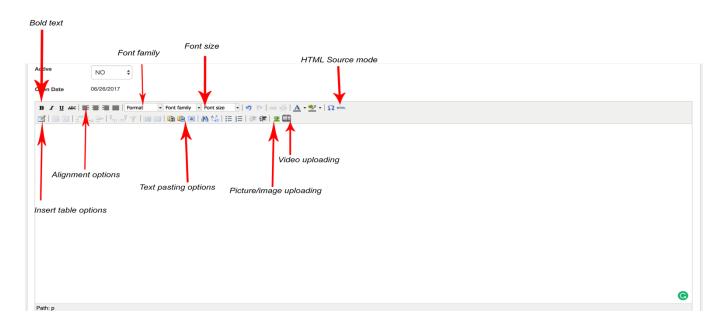
Lesson name / Edit	(STANDARD)			PREVIEW	
		×			
Course Definition	Title *		Files Attachments		
 Lessons Quiz 	Lesson name		Click to add files CHOOSE F	FILES	
Glossary			Settings		
 FAQ Resources 	Content* ■ / 및 wei 등 등 등 등 등 fermat · Forefacely · Foreface · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
	「「「「」」」 () () () () () () () () ()		Is the lesson active?		
S ASSIGN	There are endless amounts of different LMS platforms that each have specific areas they excel in. One particular platform, eLeaP, can be incredibly effective at boosting employee engagement.		Minimum read time HH:M	M:SS	
Users User Groups					
\checkmark Assigned Learning Paths					

You are now in the heart and brain of the eLeaP[™] Course Content Management System. Some of you will recognize a familiar Microsoft Word or other CMS menu items layout. Insert your text or content anywhere in your Content Creation space. For example, to paste the content you have

already created in Microsoft Word, click the ^{IIII} icon. Remember, you can format your layout to your exact specifications.

The illustration below shows the available functions on the Editor's Tool Bar:







Complex Course e-Learning Objects:

In today's e-learning and training environment, using multimedia-rich presentations can greatly enhance your trainees' learning experiences. eLeaP[™] supports various multimedia formats including Video, Audio, Flash, HTML, PDF, Microsoft objects, SCORM 1.2, and SCORM 2004.

To add Graphics or Pictures

To add graphics or pictures to your learning content object, click **Solution**. The **Insert/edit image** dialog, illustrated below, is displayed.

	Insert/edit image
	trainingprovider.eleapdev.com/public/scripts/tinymce/the
c	Insert/edit image Image file (.jpg, .gif, .png, .bmp) Choose File No file chosen Upload File Depending on your file size and connection speed, this upload may take several minutes. Align Not set Resolution X Horizontal space Horizontal space Before uploading your content please be sure that you have all the necessary legal rights to distribute it, including the rights to any sounds or music being used. You are responsible for compliance with all applicable laws and regulations.
Browse your computer to lo	cate the relevant picture or graphic, click

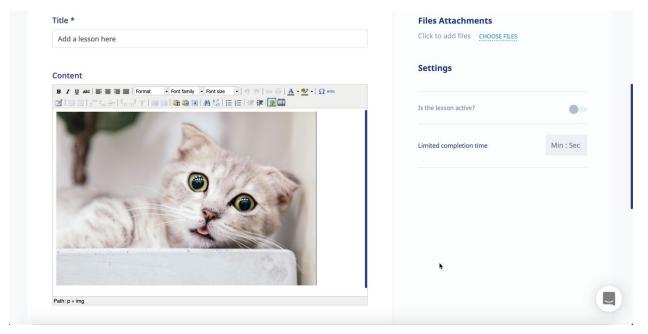
to upload the

graphic. As shown in the following illustration, you will see a preview of your graphic in your upload window.



•••	Insert/edit image				
trainingprovider.eleapdev.com/public/scripts/tinymce/the					
Insert/edit image	1				
Align	Not set				
Resolution	700 x 394				
Border					
Vertical space					
Horizontal space					
Insert	Cancel				

Next, set your alignment if needed, add a border if necessary or even define your resolution, and horizontal or vertical spaces, if needed. Then click **Upload** File to insert your graphic. As shown in the following illustration, the image is inserted within the editor.



To add Video to your Course:

While in the **Content Creator** window, click the **[Video Media]** button (**Lab** to add Video to your course. You would need to have pre-created your video in one of the following formats: .mpg, .mpeg, .mov, .wmv, .avi, .mp4, .m4v, .flv. The **Media file** dialog, illustrated below, is



displayed. Browse your computer to locate the relevant picture or graphic, click **Open** to populate the Media file field, and then click **Upload File**.

Media file
Secure https://eleapdemo.2leap.com/public/scripts/tinymce/plugins/
Insert/edit media file
Media file
Media file (.mpg, .mpeg, .mov, .wmv, .avi, .mp4, .m4v, .flv)
Choose File No file chosen Submit
Depending on your file size and connection speed, this upload may take several minutes.
Before uploading your content please be sure that you have all the necessary legal rights to distribute it, including the rights to any sounds or music being used. You are responsible for compliance with all applicable laws and regulations.
Cancel

Once the Upload Process completes, you will see the option to [Insert] your new video into the lesson.

🔴 🕘 Media file)
Secure https://eleapdemo.2leap.com	/public/scripts/tinymce/plugins/
Insert/edit media file Media file The little people are processing your video. Click [Don't forget to [Save] your lesson.	Insert] to continue.
Insert	Cancel

From time to time, when you click [Insert], you might get our 'video processing' notice.



Another lesson	Click to add files CHOOSE FILES	
ent Settings		
B I II AS ■ ■ Format Font size 10 (*) = ⊙ ▲ • 2 • Ω ***. III = □ = * ± → 2 · · · · ? * 111 = 10 (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*)	Is the lesson active?	•
	Limited completion time	Min : Sec
Sorry This video will be available for viewing shortly.		
	*	
6		

No need to worry. The system simply needs a few seconds to process your video and have it ready for streaming live. Refresh your page to see your uploaded video.

Content		Files Attachn	nents
		Settings	
		Active	NO
		Open Date	08/28/2019
Change Comes With	00:26	eaP	
Quick Quiz			

As shown in the following illustration, the video file is added to the Content Editor.

Note: You can easily import FLV videos into eLeaP using the video upload icon.

YouTube or Vimeo

Got YouTube or Vimeo videos you want to add to your course? Simple. Click the video embed icon illustrated below:



		×		
Course Definition Lessons Ouiz	Title * Video		Files Attachments Click to add files CHOOSE F	LES
Glossary FAQ	Content *		Settings	
Ø Resources	B Z ឬ 44 新春田 Format Fortany Fortany		Is the lesson active?	•-
 ② ASSIGN ※ Users ※ User Groups ✓ Assigned Learning Paths 	Document Trainingprovider.2leap.com/public/scripts/tinymce/plugins/embedv Trainingprov		Minimum read time	HH:MM:SS
베 ENGAGE 및 Discuss 또 Feedback				

Then copy and paste the video URL from Vimeo or YouTube and click [submit] to add the video.

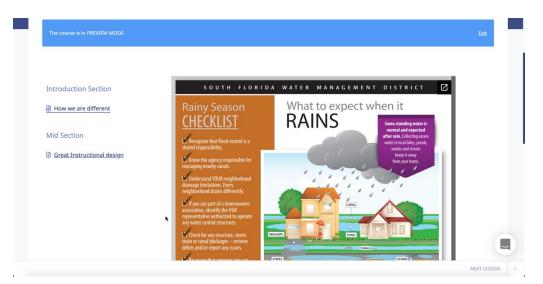
Note: Do you want to use PowerPoint files in your course? Check out tools for converting PowerPoint to SCORM and then importing your file into eLeaP. Some Converters we have checked out include Articulate 360, Storyline or Articulate Presenter, Camtasia, and Adobe Captivate. See the eLeaP Support website for more information. There are numerous benefits from converting your PowerPoint files to SCORM formats for web-based training. Check our eLeaP[™] Knowledgebase in our Support Center to learn more or email <u>help@eleapsoftware.com</u>.

Once you have added all the media files that you will need, use of as many of the editor's other

functions, as necessary, to add additional content, and then click to save this content to the Lesson.

As shown in a simple example in the illustration below, the content is added within the **Content** portion of the **View Lesson** screen. You can now also click the **edit lesson** link to modify this content at any time, or click the **print** link to print the screen.





Uploading & Embedding Files

Clicking the CHOOSE FILES link expands the screen, as shown in the illustration below so that you can navigate to the location on your computer where the existing content that you want to add to a Lesson is stored.

		×	
 Course Definition 			
Lessons	Title *		Files Attachments
Quiz	Video content		Click to add files CHOOSE FILES
Glossary			Tradi danu (120210)
I FAQ	Content *		Track.docx 13.03 KB Embed
© Resources	D IU Mell 新客港目 From at Proceeding Provide 引 クローク Δ・2・Ω ma IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII		
ASSIGN			Settings
🗱 Users			Is the lesson active?
🔗 Assigned Learning Paths			Minimum read time 00 : 00 : 09
IN ENGAGE			
Settings			

A **Choose File** dialog, as shown in the illustration below, is displayed. Simply navigate to the location on your computer where the file is stored, select it, and then click **Open**.



			X	
Course Definition				
Lessons	Title *	C i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	C Q Search	Files Attachments
	Video content	lacintos		
@ Quiz	O H	ecents Name	Date Modified	
Glossary		pplicati Z 1080-1080.jpg	May 19, 2020 May 5, 2020 a	
		El 7-wave-micromanagement-burte-employ		Track.docx (13.03 KB)
I FAQ	Content * 🛅 🗅	ATA 🔮 mk500.jpg 5	May 5, 2020 a	Embed
© Resources	R X R Vec III:	ocuments 🔮 a-watkins-av.jpg	May 5, 2020 a May 5, 2020 a	
Co Resources		e albert-m.png	May 0, 2020 a May 4, 2020 a	
	🗎 C	reative rene-f.png	May 4, 2020 a	
	🗎 M	lee-m.png	May 4, 2020 a May 4, 2020 a	Settings
D ASSIGN	🗁 u	D Files egeorge-m.png	May 4, 2020 a	
🛞 Users	📼 Pi	ictures <u>A</u> rosa-f.png	May 4, 2020 a	
no daera	iCloud		Cancel Open	Is the lesson active?
🔒 User Groups	🛆 i0	Cloud Dri	Cancer	
$\ensuremath{\mathcal{N}}\xspace$ Assigned Learning Paths			-	Minimum read time 00 : 00 : 09
IN ENGAGE		in the second		

As shown in the following illustration, the file you've selected now populates the **File to Upload** field. Click [Open] to upload the file to the system. You can toggle the embed option to have your file available to be viewed via the learner's web browser.

Title *	Files Attachments	
Great Instructional design	Click to add files CHOOSE FILES	
Content	Intercom_on_Sale (26.96 MB) Embed	+
B / 및 Act 臣 書 書 目 Format	*	
the barrier of the ba	Settings	
	Is the lesson active?	•

If you chose to embed your file, you will see a temporary processing message like this:



SOP 102		2 EDIT LESSON
	×	
Course Definition		
E Lessons		Files Attachments
Quiz Glossary	Content	SOP-Guidance.pdf (101.00 KB) 🔅 🚱
 ₢ FAQ ⊘ Resources 	No content present. <u>Click here to add content.</u>	•
③ ASSIGN		Settings Active NO
 Users User Groups Assigned Learning Paths 		Open Date 12/05/2021
	Quick Quiz	
PREVIOUS LESSON		

Simply give the system a few seconds to process your file. You can refresh your browser to see when the file has been processed.

Your uploaded and embedded file will look something like this:



Quick Quiz

Quick quiz is a tool which enables content creators to add in lesson assessments for learners. These quick quizzes are not graded. They are simply meant to help reinforce comprehension. To add a quick quiz, the **add quiz question** button. Clicking the **add quiz question** link displays any quiz questions that you have already added to the system, which you can then use as part of the Lesson. Please refer to **Quiz** section of the document for details on creating Quizzes and Quiz Questions.



Quick Feedback

To add quick in eLeaP, go to the edit mode of your lesson and click the [Add feedback field] link (you can also add quick feedback in lesson view mode):

 ASSIGN 양 Users 생 User Groups 사 Assigned Learning Paths 	The Status Tiles area displays a visual summary of your account activity in the system. Here, users can see Course Completion, Learning Path Completion, Users Summary, E-Commerce Summary (if available) and Continuing Education Summary (if available). You can click the links to get more details for each Status tile.	Minimum read time
ENGAGE Feedback Settings		
	Patt: p Quick Quiz Add Quiz Question Quick Feedback Add Feedback Field Quick Flip Card Add a Flip Card	

You can then select an existing feedback field to add or create new feedback for your lesson. Click [Submit] to add to the current lesson.

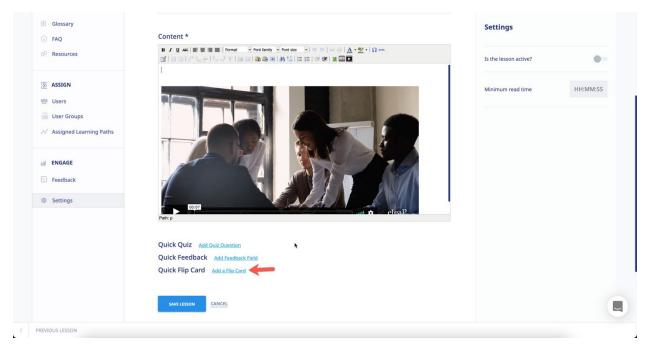


Field Name*		
Do you understand the lesson co	ntent?	
Type *		
Combo List		
Value list *		
Yes, No		
comma delimited (i.e. easy,mediu	n,hard)	
Required 🗆		
Lesson		

Quick Flip Card

To create a flip card in eLeaP, go to the edit mode of your lesson and click the [Add a flip card] link (you can also add a flip card in lesson view mode):





Next, enter the word or term and the definition and click [Submit]

Glossary		
 FAQ 		
Ø Resources		
S ASSIGN	Add New Term	
뿅 Users		
🛞 User Groups	Word *I	
Assigned Learning Paths		
1005	Definition *	
ENGAGE	\rightarrow	
E Feedback		
Settings		h
	Lesson	
	Video	

Once everything looks good, click [Save Lesson] to finalize the Flip Card.



Editing a Lesson

the title, click

Selecting the edit title link for a Lesson allows you to modify its existing Title. When you have changed

, as shown in the following illustration.

Title *	Files Attachments	
Change lesson title here	Click to add files CHOOSE FILES	
Content	Eyes of Haiti-story (14.21 Ki	B Embed
B Z U ANC B = = = Format - Format - Form family - Form size - -7 (* -9 - 5 <u>A</u> - 2 *) Ω +==.		
	Settings	
	Is the lesson active?	
	Limited completion time	Min :
e		
Path: p		
Quiz Questions ADD NEW QUESTION		

Deleting a Lesson

You can delete a Less	on by cli	cking its DELETE link. As show	n in the fol	lowing illus	tration, the	e system
displays a warning m	essage be	efore proceeding with the de	letion. Simp	oly click	ок to p	proceed with
the deletion or click	Cancel	to cancel the deletion proce	255.			
	trainin	gprovider.2leap.com says				
	Are you	I sure you want to delete the lesso	n?			
			Cancel	ок		

Importing SCORM Content

Sharable Content Object Reference Model (SCORM) is a collection of standards and specifications for web-based e-learning. It defines communications between client-side content and a host system (called



"the run-time environment"), which is commonly supported by a learning management system. SCORM also defines how content may be packaged into a transferable ZIP file called "Package Interchange Format."

To add a SCORM lesson, click ADD SCORM LESSON. Clicking the [ADD SCORM LESSON] link expands the screen, so that you can navigate to the location on your computer where the existing SCORM content in zip format is stored. A Choose File to Upload dialog, as shown in the illustration below, is displayed. Simply navigate to the location on your computer where the file is stored, select it, and then click

0	pen

Edit Course / Orient	tation 101 (STANDARD COURP Favorites A Macintos	() (Ⅲ v) Ⅲ v □ Docs			STATS PREVIEW
	② Recents	Name	Date Modified		
	Lessons / Chap	bulk_ojt_new.xts bulk_ojt (9).xts JOJ-sample.xtsx	Mar 17, 2021 a Mar 8, 2021 at DD CHAPTER Mar 8, 2021 at	ADD SCORM LESSON	ADD LESSON
Course Definition	🛅 DATA	Spelling Smart.zin	Mar 3, 2021 at		
Lessons	Documents TITLE Downloads	Track.docx Videownvexample.swf The Project Gutenberg E-text of A ShoHistory of the World, by H. G. Wells.pdf	Dec 23, 2020 Nov 27, 2020 Jun 7, 2020 at	ACTIVE	
@ Quiz	Creative	Security-sample.docx vvislgcw_vod.zip	Apr 29, 2020 - Apr 22, 2020 -		
Glossary	Add lessor	SOP-Guidance.pdf Workplace culture for your organization	Mar 14, 2020 . Feb 19, 2020 .		EDIT PREVIEW
I FAQ	Pictures	Workplace culture for your organization	Feb 19, 2020 (
© Resources	ICloud	Cancel	Open		
	Video content	(LESSONS)		-	EDIT PREVIEW 🔟
C ASSIGN					
	Upload PowerPoint	(LESSONS)			EDIT PREVIEW

As shown in the following illustration, the file you've selected now populates the **File to Upload** field. Note that when your SCORM import is completed, your new lesson will automatically be created.

Re-Ordering Lessons

You can reorder the order of your lessons by using the drag-and-drop feature. To re-order a lesson, simply left-click on the lesson and drag it to the appropriate location.



GlossaryFAQ	C Add lesson	(LESSONS)	EDIT PREVIEW 🔟
	○ Intro	CHAPTER	EDIT 🕲
ASSIGN Isers User Groups	د <u>Video content</u>	(LESSONS)	EDIT PREVIEW 🛍
Assigned Learning Paths	Upload PowerPoint	(LESSONS) + ADD NEW REVISI	EDIT PREVIEW D
III ENGAGE	ି Access to System	CHAPTER	ЕОЛ 🛢
Settings	C Add Youtube video	(LESSONS)	

Adding an Observation Checklist Course

An Observation Checklist course is a type of course which allows Administrator and Supervisor level users to perform in-person assessments of learners in other to document skills and proficiency.

To create an Observation Checklist course, click the button and enter in the name of the course. Then select the type of course by clicking the dropdown arrow and selecting [Observation Checklist].

Add New Course	Observation Checklist 🔬			
	Standard Course Observation Checklist			
Course Definition		Course Name *		
D ASSIGN		The course name		
		Course Category		
Settings		Select a category	Ŧ	
		Course Cover Image		
			CHOOSE FILE	

	SAVE	
Once selected, simple click the		button to begin creating your assessment statements.



CONTENT Course Definition Statements	Description Add a checklist description		ADD NEW STATEMENT
多 ASSIGN 総 Users	Statements		_
🛞 User Groups	There are no statements yet.		
BINGAGE Settings		Add New Statement	
		Statement	
	*		.h.
		Grading Type Binary: Yes/No	
		ADD STATEMENT	

Add/Edit Observation Checklist Statements

Once you add your Observation Checklist course, you should be in the Observation Checklist Statements page. If you are not, click the **Statements** tab to begin adding or editing your Observation Statements.

Add a description

Adding a description will help the assessor performing the assessment understand and communicate to the learner the "what" and "why" for performing this assessment. To add a description, click the link ADD A CHECKLIST DESCRIPTION then enter your description and click SAVE.

Remember, you can always come back and edit the description. To edit the description, click the [Edit] link next to the description.

ADD A CHECKLIST DESCRIPTION	To prepare yourself for a student teacher role, familiarize yourself with the roles and responsibilities of	
	a student teacher.	



Add an Observation Checklist Statement

To add a statement for your Observation checklist, simply select if you want to enter a [Gradable] or [Non-Gradable] statement.

Gradable Statements:

If you select a Gradable statement type, your options are: Binary, Star, Scale, or Points.

Once you determined your grading type, enter the statement into the box, select the *Grading Type*, and click the **ADD STATEMENT** button.

Here's an example:

How well did staff members work together with others as a team to make a stro	onger unit?
Grading Type	
Binary: Yes/No Star:	
Scale: Excellent/Good/Fair/Poor/Insufficient Points: 0-10	

Active Listening - Giving full attention to what other people are saying, taking the time to understand the points being made, asking questions as appropriate, and not interrupting at inappropriate times.

To assess this statement using a **Yes/No** grading type, simply select that grading type and click ADD STATEMENT

Observation Checklist Gradable Statement Types

There are four (4) grading types for Observation Checklist statements:

- 1. **Binary (Yes or No):** The binary grading type is for when you simply need a yes or no assessment result for a statement, i.e. can the learner do this action or not?
- 2. **Star**: Star assessments are useful if you want to award an increasing level of proficiency for an assessment. This is simple and almost universally understood. The Star grading starts at 1 star to a maximum of 5 stars. Typically, the higher the number of stars, the higher the value of the assessment.
- 3. **Scale**: The scale grading type is like the Star grading type except you now have specific descriptions for what each level or proficiency equates to. The Scale ranges from "Excellent" to "Poor". It also includes "Good", "Fair" and "Insufficient" levels.
- 4. **Points**: The points grading type is designed to allow you to customize your own level or values for the assessment. If you prefer to award specific points for each statement, the Point grading type works best.



Observation Checklist Non-Gradable Statement Types:

Non Gradable statements allow you to collect input-type data or even upload documents or files as part of the assessment. eLeaP currently has three types of non gradable observation statements:

- 1. **Text Field**: This is simply a text input box where data can be entered. An example of this type of statement can be, "what do you think about the new equipment?'
- Custom Dropdown: A custom dropdown enables you to create a pre-determined answer options for the assessment statement. For example, "what department do you work?" and the custom dropdown options being "Engineering", "Sales", "Customer Service". Enter the Custom Dropdown statement and use the [+] button to add the dropdown selector options.
- 3. **Upload File**: The upload file statement type is used if you want to upload a file or document as part of the assessment. An example of this could be a signed employee policy, or other documents.

Activating/Editing/Ordering Statements

Your observation checklist statements are in inactive status by default. This is to give you the choice of selecting which statements end up being used in your live assessments.

- To activate a statement, simply toggle active/inactive —
- To edit or delete an existing statement, click the **EDIT DELETE** links.

Here's an example of my list of active and inactive statements:

Statements				
STATEMENT	GRADI	ING TYPE	ACTIVE	ACTIONS
Yes or no	Binar	ry: Yes/No	ED	IT DELETE
Upload your agree	ment Uploa	ad File	ED	IT <u>DELETE</u>
Scales	Scale	e: Excellent/Good/Fair/Poor/Insufficient	ED	IT <u>DELETE</u>
What do you think	of gas prices? Text F	Field	ED	IT DELETE

Assigning an Observation Checklist Course

Note: Observation Checklist courses are to be used for performing physical assessments of skills and proficiencies. This means they are going to be performed by a system administrator or a designated Supervisor level user.

Assigning to users:



Observation checklists can be assigned to specific users. Simply click on the interval and the submenu item under the interval and the course submenu. (You will need to activate your course prior to the assignment).

Then click the ASSIGN NEW USERS button. Select the users you want to assign to be assessed.

Note: No emails are sent to individual users regarding Observation Checklist courses.

Assigning to user groups:

To assign an Observation Checklist to user groups, click the **User Groups** submenu item under the **ASSIGN** section of the course submenu. Then click the **ASSIGN NEW USER GROUPS** link and select the relevant user groups to be assigned and assessed.

<u>Note</u>: While **no emails** are sent to individual users within the assigned user group regarding this Observation Checklist course if a Supervisor is assigned to manage the assigned user group, the supervisor will receive a notification regarding a pending assessment.

How to perform an Observation Checklist Assessment

Administrator performing assessments:

As an Administrator, you can perform an Observation Checklist assessment. Once an Observation Checklist course has been assigned to individual users or user groups, click on the **ASSESSMENTS** tab to begin performing your assessment.

ک ASSIGN کې	Completion Report LMS	14 E-commerce 0				DOWNLOAD ^
🛞 User Groups	0 USERS IN PROGRESS	0 USERS PASSED	0 USERS FAILED	0	USERS NEED ATTENTION	
ENGAGE	User or Email Select Use	r Group Select Progress	From - To	FILTER	Chaur susta	m fields filters
REPORTS						
Completion Report	\downarrow NAME / EMAIL	PROGRESS	OBSERVATION ASSESSMENT	COMPLETED	DEADLINE	RELEASE CERTIFICATE
Settings	B, Jacob jacob@excelentsoftware.com		SCORE: 52.50%	12/04/2017	none	
	Cena, Jon telanla+user21@gmail.com		SCORE: 87.50%	05/18/2021	none	-
	Close, Sam jamie@eleapsoftware.com		SCORE: 85.00%	05/10/2021	none	÷
	M, Alvaro alvar01omer@gmail.com		SCORE: 90.00%	06/07/2021	none	
	Sparky, John don+reguser3@telaniamail.com		SCORE: 92.50%	05/10/2021	none	÷



Click the button				ned u	user to	begi	in your assessment.	
	Observation	Checkli	ist					
	No Yes	N/A						
	Provided Coacl	hing to ju	unior le	vel mana	gers			
			N/A					
	Strong leaders	hip qual	ities					
	Insufficient	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent	N/A		
					-			
	SAVE THIS ASSESSM	IENT	RESET A	SSESSMENT				

Click or, if on a mobile device, tab the various assessment grading options. For example, if you agree with **Yes** as the appropriate assessment for the binary statement, select or tab the [Yes] option.

Provided Coaching to junior level managers



If you need to save the current assessment and come back later, you can. Simply click the

SAVE THIS ASSESSMENT

button. This button also works to finalize the assessment and move on to the next learner to be assessed.

An assessment that is completed will show an assessment score (SCORE: 80.00%) in the Completion Report tab. In incomplete assessment will show an IN PROGRESS status.

To continue assessing an incomplete checklist, click the **IN PROGRESS** link.

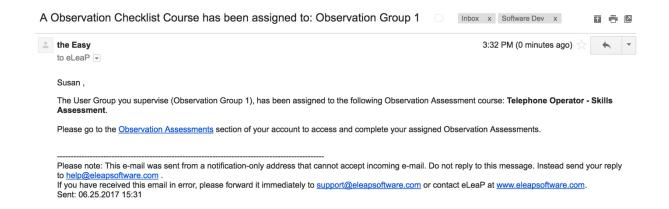
Supervisor performing assessments:

Supervisors can help Administrators manage and perform Observation Checklist assessments. However, for a Supervisor to view and perform assessments, two conditions need to be met:

- The Supervisor must be assigned to manage the assigned User Group(s)
- The Supervisor managed user group must be assigned to the Observation Checklist course using the **ASSIGNED USER GROUPS** tabs. This means that even if members of a user group that is managed by a supervisor are assigned individually to an Observation Checklist course, the associated Supervisor will not be able to view and perform that assessment.

If the two conditions above are met, the assigned Supervisor will receive an email notification regarding a pending Observation Checklist course.





The supervisor can click on the Observation Assessments link to go directly to the assigned and pending assessment.

Supervisors should also check their INBOX section of their accounts for additional notifications.

Home / Inbox	
Inbox (TMESSAGES)	
NO. 🗆 READ SUBJECT	DATE
1. O S An Observation Assessment Course needs your attention	08/28/2019
L, REMOVE SELECTED MESSAGES	

Once on the relevant Observation Checklist course to be assessed, the Supervisor can begin by clicking

the button next to the learners' name.



IEMBERSHIP GROUPS YOU SUPERV	ISE ASSESSMENTS					
Observation Assessment	4 TOTAL ASSESSMENTS					
Search Users by Name Q	Assessment ~	LY FILTERS				
NO. NAME	COURSE	PROGRESS	OBSERVATION ASSESSMENT	COMPLETED	DEADLINE	ASSESSOR
1. Butler, Jeremy	Assessment	0%	▷ START	÷	none	
2. johnson, Sam	Assessment	0%	▷ START	-	none	-
3. Karanzalis, LInda	Assessment	0% NOT STARTED	▷ START		none	
4. C - Account with Data, Anto	onia Assessment	0% NOT STARTED	⊳ start		none	-

The Observation Checklist tool is designed to be used on any device any time anywhere. We encourage you to access and perform assessments on mobile devices, laptops and other devices. Once the

Supervisor clicks the button next to each assigned user, they see a mobile responsive version of the tool to enable them easily perform their assessment.



D	Easy LI	MS			×		F									6
<	>		C				ele	eapde	mo.elea	apdev.	com		Ļ	☆	Û	••
	Cloth (lock)		and	other	per	sonal	belo	nging	gs mus	t be s	tored	in des	ignat	ed area	S	
	Insu	uffici	ent	Poo	r	Fair	(Good	Exce	llent	N/A					
							_									
									ches, r smoot					e, tongu nger)	ie, eye	,
	No	Ye	-	N/A	ings	levice	peror	, one	5111001) (110 5	conco	,	inger,		
	140	TC.	_	14/15												
	Use o work	devid . (ce	es o Il pho	nly in one, i	des Pod	ignat s, blu	ed ar	reas d th, ra	luring idio, pa	oreak ger, M	s, lunc /IP3, h	h, be andh	fore a eld ga	nd/or a mes)	fter	
	Use o work	devic . (ce	es or Il pho	one, i	des Pod	ignat s, blu	ed ar e too 7	th, ra	luring dio, pa	ger, M	ЛРЗ, h	:h, be andh	fore a eld ga	nd/or a mes)	fter	
	work	devic . (ce	ll pho	one, i	Pod	s, blu	e too	th, ra	idio, pa	ger, M	ЛРЗ, h	:h, be andh	fore a eld ga	nd/or a mes)	fter	
	o o	1	II pho	ane, i	5	6	e too 7	8	9 10	ger, M	ИРЗ, h	andh	eld ga	mes)		
	0 Area:	. (ce 1	Il pho 2 3	4 clear	5 5	6 d orga	7 7 anize	8	9 10	ger, M	ИРЗ, h	andh	eld ga	nd/or a mes) id shift		
	o o	. (ce 1	Il pho 2 3	4 clear	5 5	6 d orga	e too 7	8	9 10	ger, M	ИРЗ, h	andh	eld ga	mes)		
	0 Area:	. (ce 1	Il pho 2 3	4 clear	5 5	6 d orga	7 7 anize	8	9 10	ger, M	ИРЗ, h	andh	eld ga	mes)		
	0 Area:	. (ce 1	in a	clear	5 5	d orga	7 7 anize	ed stat	9 10 9 10	iger, M	ИРЗ, h	andh ch bro	eld ga eak ar	mes)		
	0 Area:	. (ce 1	II pho 2 3 : in a t	clear	5 5 tecti	d orga	7 7 anize	ed stat	9 10 9 10	iger, M	ИРЗ, h	andh ch bro	eld ga eak ar	mes) Id shift		
	work	. (ce 1	II pho 2 3 : in a t	clear	5 5 tecti	d orga	7 7 N/A the r	ed stat	9 10 9 10	iger, M	ИРЗ, h	andh ch bro	eld ga eak ar	mes) Id shift		
	work	. (ce 1 : s left \$ s he \$	II pho 2 3 : in a * aaring	d clear	5 5 tecti	6 d orga	7 7 N/A the r	th, ra	9 10 9 te at th	iger, M	ИРЗ, h	andh ch bro	eld ga eak ar	mes) Id shift		
	work	. (ce 1 : s left \$ s he \$	II pho 2 3 : in a t	d clear	5 5 tecti	6 d orga	7 7 N/A the r	ed stat	9 10 9 te at th	iger, M	ИРЗ, h	andh ch bro	eld ga eak ar	mes) Id shift		

to select the relevant course:

Click or, if on a mobile device, tap the various assessment grading options. For example, if you agree with **Yes** as the appropriate assessment for the binary statement, select or tap the [**Yes**] option.

If you need to save the current assessment and come back later, you can. Simply click the

button. This button also works to finalize the assessment and move on to the next learner to be assessed.

An assessment that is completed will show an assessment score (SCORE: 80.00%) in the Completion Report tab. In incomplete assessment will show an IN PROGRESS status.

To continue assessing an incomplete checklist, simply click the **IN PROGRESS** link.

Selecting Additional Observation Checklist Courses:

To select additional Observation Checklist courses to assess, use the drop-down selector



Observation Assessme	117 TOTAL ASSESSMENTS				C EXPORT TO EXCEL
Search by name or email Q	Select Course 🍇 Sele	ct Progress From - To	APPLY FILTERS	Show custom fields filters	
NO. NAME	Select Course Security Awareness	PROGRESS	OBSERVATION ASSESSMENT	COMPLETED DEADLIN	e Assessor
1. Sam, Pete	Checklist - SOP Staff Performance at ATDKY Day of Learning	31% IN PROGRESS	IN PROGRESS	- none	
2. user10, Alan	Ready to assess Ready to assess	100% COMPLETED	SCORE: 62.50%	04/01/2021 none	Supervisor, Dion
3. user10, Alan	Ready to assess : 06/2017	100% COMPLETED	SCORE: 85.00%	05/11/2021 none	Brandy, Leslie
4. user10, Alan	Forklift Safety Assessment	0% NOT STARTED	© ⊳ start	- none	Supervisor, Dion
5. user10. Alan	Security Awareness Checklis	t - O% NOT STARTED	S START	- none	Cena. Ion

Once you select the relevant course, click the APPLY FILTERS to see the assigned users to be assessed. Use

the button to begin performing your assessment.

<u>Note</u>: As a supervisor, you can also perform assessments from the **User Group Activity** report page for user groups you supervise. Simply, select the relevant course and if there are pending users to be

assessed you will see the button next to their names.

Observation Assessment – Reports & Files

To access and download Observation Checklist(OC) type courses data, you have several options:

Stats Overview:

The Stats Overview gives you a summary of your OC course including Course Completion, Average Assessment Score, Lowest and. Highest Scored Statements.



Courses / Retail Ch	ecklist (OBSERVATION CHECKLIST) (13	ASSIGNED USERS) Cook, Steve		MANAGE COURSE
호 ASSIGN (이 ASSIGN) (O ASSIGN) (Course Completion	Average Assessment Score	Lowest Scored Statements	Highest Scored Statements
I ENGAGE	77% COMPLETED 77%	85% 85 %	55% Able to balance and close out the cash registers each night 55% Is available at all times to cheerfully	84% Keeps the surroundings uncluttered by consistently
REPORTS	 2 IN PROGR 	 85% passed 15% room to improve 	Assist customers 61% Maintains a clean outlet through	84% Able to set store alarms
Overview Completion Report				
Settings				

Completion Report

See details of your OC course completion by going to the [Completion Report] section of your Stats. From here you can see individual user reports, progress status, scores as well as date completed.

Use the filtering options to drill down into your report data.

Downloading Reports

To download reports from your OC course, you have several options:

DOWNLOAD Click the

button to get the download options below.

- Completion Report as XLS: Download this report to capture the on-screen data on completion.
- Completion Report as PDF: Download a PDF version of the completion report summary data.
- Assessment Data as XLS: Download the assessment data details in an Excel format.

Additional Report Options

- [Reports] > [HDD Report] > Files in OC Assessments
- [Reports] > [Feedback Reports] > Observation Course Feedback •

Other Course Meta Features

Duplicating a Course

There may be times when you want to make use of a Course's Chapters and Lessons, but perhaps add additional content to it, or remove content from it, to create a new Course. The Duplication option makes this a much quicker process than creating an additional Course from scratch. To duplicate a course, click the Course Submenu dropdown arrow



Edit Course / Orientation 101 (STANDARD COURSE)

ORIENTATION

21 ASSIGNED USERS in the Course



Management tab.

👵 Edit Course / Orienta	tion 101 (STANDARD COURSE) ORIENTATION (21 A	SSIGNED USERS	E STATS PREVIEW
Certificate			
Ecommerce	Lessons / Chapters		ADD CHAPTER ADD SCORM LESSON ADD LESSON
Notes and Inition			
Duplicate	TITLE		ACTIVE
Delete			
Un Glossary	Add lesson	(LESSONS)	EDIT PREVIEW
I FAQ	THU R.SOT		
© Resources			
	○ Intro	CHAPTER	EDIT 😭
O ASSIGN			
	Video content	LESSONS	EDIT PREVIEW
🛞 Users	wideo content	LESSONS	EDIT FREVEW W
🐰 User Groups			
N Assigned Learning Paths	Upload PowerPoint	LESSONS	EDIT PREVIEW 🛍

As shown in the following illustration, the system displays a warning message before proceeding with the duplication.

Click OK to proceed with the duplication or click Cancel to cancel the duplication process.

trainingprovider.2leap.com says

Are you sure you want to duplicate this course?



As shown in the following illustration, the system confirms that the Course has been duplicated, and you can click the **View new course** link to display the new Course.

Edit Course / Orier	TATION 101 (STANDARD COURSE) ORENTATION (21 AS	SIGNED USERS)	L≥ STATS PREVIEW
The course has been duplicated ()	View.new.course)		
CONTENT Course Definition	Lessons / Chapters		ADD CHAPTER ADD SCORM LESSON ADD LESSON
Eessons	TITLE		ACTIVE
Glossary FAQ	Add lesson	LESSONS	EDIT PREVIEW
© Resources	° Intro	CHAPTER	EDII 🗎
ASSIGNUsers	Video content	LESSONS	EDIT PREVIEW 🔟

As shown in the following illustration, the **Manage course** screen for the duplicated course is displayed, and you can now use any of the links and functionality available on this screen to modify the Course's details and create an additional course.

Edit Course / Orien	tation 101 : DUPLICATE (STANDARD COURSE)	OHENTATION		E STATS PREVIEW
CONTENT Course Definition	Lessons / Chapters		ADD CHAPTER ADD SCORM LESSON	ADD LESSON
Eessons	TITLE		ACTIVE	
 Glossary FAQ 	د <u>Add lesson</u>	LESSONS	-•	EDIT PREVIEW 🚳
⊘ Resources	© Intro	CHAPTER		EDIT 🗃
ASSIGNUsers	Video content	(LESSONS)	-•	EDIT PREVIEW

Additionally, the duplicated Course is displayed on the **Courses** list within the **Courses** screen, as shown in the following illustration.



Search for a course by name Q Filter co	urses by categories 🛛 🗸	Course Type	×	Show Only 🗸	APPLY FILTERS				
COURSE NAME/INSTRUCTOR		SKILLS	CREDITS	CATEGORY	# OF USERS	PROGRESS	$\boldsymbol{\uparrow}$ date created	ACTIVE	
T3 Orientation Course 101 Cook, Steve		DELEGATION		PROCESS IMPROVEMENT	3 USERS		© 02/22/2022	-•	
New Hire Training 101 : DUPLICATE Cook, Steve				ORIENTATION	(1 USERS)		⁽³⁾ 02/22/2022	-•	
New Hire Training 101 Cook, Steve	CU	ILTURAL COMPETENCE		ORIENTATION	8 USERS		© 02/22/2022	-•	
SOP 553367 : esign : DUPLICATE Cook, Steve	INACTIVE			PHARMACY	1 USERS		© 02/21/2022	•	

Editing a Course Title

Clicking a Course's **EDIT** option on the **Courses** list allows you to make modifications to that Course including the title using the **Course Definition** screen, as shown in the illustration below.

Search for a course by name Q	Filter courses by categories	✓ Course Type	~	Show Only ~	APPLY FILTERS	CLEAR			
COURSE NAME/INSTRUCTOR		SKILLS	CREDITS	CATEGORY	# OF USERS	PROGRESS	\uparrow date created	ACTIVE	
T3 Orientation Course 101 Cook, Steve		DELEGATION		PROCESS IMPROVEMENT	3 USERS		() 02/22/2022	-	• EDIT
New Hire Training 101 : DUPLICATE Cook, Steve				ORIENTATION	1 USERS		() 02/22/2022	-	
New Hire Training 101 Cook, Steve		CULTURAL COMPETENCE		ORIENTATION	8 USERS		© 02/22/2022	-•	
SOP 553367 : esign : DUPLICATE Cook, Steve	INACTIVE			PHARMACY	1 USERS		() 02/21/2022	•	
SOP 553367 : esign Cook, Steve			З СРЕ	PHARMACY	1 USERS		© 02/21/2022	-	@ EDIT

Simply make any necessary changes to the Title within the **Title** field and click **SAVE**.



Orientation 101 : DU	JPLICATE			<u>⊮</u> ≊ <u>STATS</u>	PREVIEW
Course Definition					
Essons		Course Name *			
Ø Quiz		Orientation 101 : DUPLICATE			
Glossary					
1 FAQ	b	Course Category			
⊘ Resources		Orientation	*		
assign		Course Cover Image			
🎇 Users			CHOOSE FILE		
🐰 User Groups					
🔗 Assigned Learning Paths					

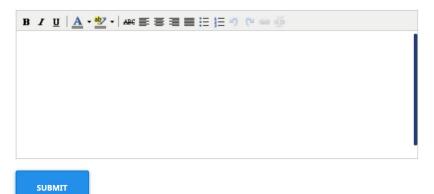
Course Notes and Memos

Add Course Notes which will only be visible to you (admins and to specific course instructors). Course Notes enable you to add version history and notes as well general or specific information pertaining to your training.

To add a Course Note, click the Notes link from the Course Submenu dropdown. You can then click

the **ADD NEW NOTE** link. You can now add your new Course Note including uploading Note files.

upload a file with this note



Search through course notes, one course at a time or search your entire collection of course notes.



Course Notes (1 TOTAL NOTES)				ADD NEW NOTE ALL NOTES
Note Orientation 101 : DU	APPLY FILTERS			
NOTE	FILE COURSE	CREATOR	POSTED ON	ACTION
Where can we get assets?	Orientation 101 : DUPLICATE	Sam, Pete	12/05/2021	EDIT DELETE
	UPLOAD A FILE WITH THIS NOTE B / 및 人 앞 · 에서 종종 종종 書目 注 注 가 안 수 상 王			

Deleting a Course

Clicking the Delete link from the Course Submenu dropdown, for a Course allows you to remove that Course from the system. Before performing the deletion, the system displays a warning message, illustrated below, to ensure that is your intention. Enter the word 'DELETE' and then click the [DELETE]

button to proceed with the deletion or click	Cancel	to cancel the deletion process.	
--	--------	---------------------------------	--

	Lessons / Chapte	Delete This Course	×	ADD CHAPTER	ASS ROOM (Prop)	ADDL1550H
Course Definition	mi	This will delete this course and ALL associated data: Cha Quiz Results, Feedback, etc. Deletion is FINAL and irreco recovery charges of \$150 per course will apply if recover	overable. Data			
	Upload a doc	Type DELETE to confirm deletion.				
		CANCEL	DELETE			

Please note that <u>all</u> data, including Chapters, Lessons, Quiz Results, Feedback, etc., will be removed and is irrecoverable.

Creating a Glossary

A **glossary** is a list of terms and definitions. Traditionally, a Glossary appears at the end of a book and includes terms within that book that are either newly introduced or are at least uncommon.



Clicking Glossary from the Course submenu displays the **Glossary** screen, illustrated below, which

allows you to add a Glossary of Terms to a Course. As shown in the illustration, click the	ADD NEW TERM	
button to add a new Glossary Term.		

Glossary / Orientatio	ADD NEW TERM	
CONTENT	Term In all Glossary - SLARCH	
E Lessons	No glossary terms in this Course. Click on the 'add new term' link.	
Glossary FAQ Resources	Add New Term	
 あSSIGN Users User Groups 	Word * Definition *	
Assigned Learning Paths ENGAGE Settings	SUBMIT	

The Add New Term screen, illustrated below, is displayed. Enter the Glossary Term within the Word

field, the Definition for the Glossary Term in the **Definition** field, and then click Glossary Term to the system.

Epic poetry	
A long poem that narrates the victories and adventures of a hero.	
•	
	0

As shown in the following illustration, the Glossary Term is added to the Glossary associated with this Course. Once you have added more than one screen load of Glossary Terms, you can quickly locate specific terms for editing purposes by entering the term in the Term field and/or making a selection from the **Search Parameters** list, and then clicking **SEARCH**



Glossary / Orientation	101 : DUPLICATE (4TERMS)	ADD NEW TERM
CONTENT Course Definition	Term in all Glossary Image: State of the	T U V W X Y Z #
Eessons	COBRA COBRA stands for Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act. 1985; which is a Federal Law that requires employers to offer a health insurance for employees after leaving employment.	EDIT DELETE
Glossary FAQ Resources	Probation Probation refers to a trial period of a new employee; this period can vary depending on the position and the organization, however it is usually from 3-6 months; this period allows employers to assess performance and skills of the new employee. During a probation period, the employee is not entitled to all employee benefits as they are still in their trial period.	EDIT DELETE
ASSIGN	Quantified Self Quantified self refers to the collection of personal data on a wide range of dally habits, such as exercise, food intake, physiological signs such as heart rate or blood pressure, and mental an⊈physical performance.	EDIT DELETE
Solution So	Redundancy A redundancy is when an organization reduces their workforce due to a position or a role that is longer needed. Organizations may mostly offer redundancy packages, which are financial incentives to staff to voluntarily leave the organization, which may allow employees to self- select who leaves, rather than being pushed into a forced redundancy.	EDIT DELETE
N [®] Assigned Learning Paths	Add New Term	
IN ENGAGE		

You can also quickly locate all of the Glossary Terms that begin with the same letter by selecting that letter on the **Letter** bar. As shown in the following illustration, clicking the letter **R** displays the Glossary Term that we just added.

Glossary / Orientation 1	
CONTENT COURSE DEFinition	
Elessons Cuiz	Recruitment Recruitment refers to the process of actively finding, seeking and hiring candidates for a particular position within the organization.
Image: Glossary Image: FAQ Image: Solution of the second secon	Redundancy A redundancy is when an organization reduces their workforce due to a position or a role that is longer needed. Organizations may mostly offer redundancy packages, which are financial incentives to staff to voluntarily leave the organization, which may allow employees to self- select who leaves, rather than being pushed into a forced redundancy.
assign	Add New Term
🛞 Users	Word *
Subser Groups	Definition *

You can click **add new term** as many times as necessary to add additional Glossary Terms, and you can click the **edit** link for a line on the **Glossary Terms** list to modify a term's Word or Definition, or click the **delete** link to remove that term from the Glossary.

Creating an FAQ Database

Clicking **FAQ** from the Course submenu allows you to create a database of FAQ information associated with the Course using the **FAQ** screen, illustrated below. As shown in the illustration, this

screen is blank as you begin to create your FAQ material. Click the button to create a new Frequently Asked Question.



FAQ / Orientation 10	1: DUPLICATE (0FAQ)		ADD NEW FAQ
CONTENT	NO FAQ CREATED. Click on the 'add new faq' link.		
E Lessons			
@ Quiz		Add New FAQ	
네 Glossary		Question *	
I FAQ		Question *	
Resources			
④ ASSIGN			
🛞 Users		Answer *	
🛞 User Groups			
$\ensuremath{\mathcal{M}}$ Assigned Learning Paths	*		
III ENGAGE		SUBMIT	6
Settings			

The Add New FAQ screen, illustrated below, is displayed. Simply add your question in the Question box,

SUBMIT

Course Definition Lessons	Q: In which instances is I-9 reverification necessary?	EDIT DELETE
© Quiz		
Glossary FAQ	Add New FAQ	
© Resources	How can I contact my instructor for additional help?	
ASSIGN		
🞇 Users		
User Groups Assigned Learning Paths	Please use your instructor's contact information in the course definitions or contact eLeaP for assistance.	
Discuss	SUBMIT	
E Feedback	< BACK TO COURSE	
Settings		

As shown in the following illustration, the system confirms that the FAQ has been added and displays it on an **FAQ** list.



enter the answer to that question in the **Answer** box, and then click

FAQ / Orientation 1	FAQ / Orientation 101 : DUPLICATE (2FAQ)								
CONTENT Course Definition Lessons	The FAQ has been added								
Quiz Glossary FAQ	Q: How can I contact my instructor for additional help2	EDII DELETE							
	Q: In which instances is I-9 reverification necessary?	EDIT DELETE							
 ASSIGN Users User Groups Assigned Learning Paths 	Add New FAQ Question *								

Clicking the Question on the **FAQ** list displays the answer beneath it, as shown in the following illustration.

Course Definition Lessons	Q: How can I contact my instructor for additional help? A : Please use your instructor's contact information in the course definitions or contact eLeaP for assistance.	EDIT DELETE					
 Quiz Glossary 	Q: In which instances is I-9 reverification necessary? A : This is a verification form, used for the identification and employment authorization of candidates in hired or in other words, selected in the United States. It is a requirement for all employers to conduct a I-9 verification prior to the prospective employee commencing their						
I FAQ	employment.						
∞ Resources							
assign	Add New FAQ						
Users	Question *						
🛞 User Groups							
Assigned Learning Paths							

You can now click the **ADD NEW FAQ** button to add additional FAQs, click the **edit** link to edit the currently selected FAQ, or click the **delete** link to delete the currently selected FAQ.

Adding Web Resources

Clicking **Resources** from the Course submenu displays the **Resources** screen, illustrated below, which you can use to associate various Resources with a Course via that Resource's URL. This screen will

be empty the first time that you access it. You will need to click the button to add Resources to a Course.



Resources / Orientati	ADD NEW RESOURCES
CONTENT Course Definition	NO RESOURCES CREATED. Click on the 'add new resource' link.
 Lessons Quiz Glossary 	Add New Web Resource
Glossary Glossary FAQ Resources	Title *
ASSIGN	URL *
Users User Groups	< BACKTO COURSE
Assigned Learning Paths	

The **Add New Web Resource** screen, illustrated below, is displayed. Enter the Resource's Title in the **Title** field, its URL in the **URL** field, and then click **SUBMIT**.

Resources / Orienta	tion 101 (DIDTAL WEB RESOURCES) ADD NEW RESOURCE	
CONTENT Course Definition	NO RESOURCES CREATED. Click on the 'add new resource' link.	
E Lessons	Add New Web Resource	
GlossaryFAQ	Wikipedia	
Resources	https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Main_Page	
ତ ASSIGN ண Users	SUBMT	

As shown in the following illustration, the system confirms that the Resource has been added to the **Resources** list. You can now click the **ADD NEW RESOURCE** button to add an additional resource, click the **edit** link for the Resource to make modifications to its details, if necessary, or click the **delete** link to remove the Resource.



Resources / Orientat	tion 101 (1 TOTAL WEB RESOURCES)	ADD NEW RESOURCE
CONTENT COURSE Definition E Lessons	The resource has been added	
Quiz Glossary FAQ	Wikipedia https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Main_Page	EDIT DELETE
Resources ASSIGN	Add New Web Resource	
 Users User Groups Assigned Learning Paths 	Title * URL *	
Mil ENGAGE	SUBMIT	

Feedback Assessment Tool

When the Feedback function is activated

[-] Feedback at the end of the course

Feedback , the _____ tab will appear in the

assigned course submenu, as shown in the illustration below, providing you with access to the Feedback Assessment Tool.

Home / Course	s / Orientation	101 / Feedback		
<u>Courses</u> / C	rientation	101	ORIENTATION (NOT START COURSE	
Course Content	Feedback	Resources	Notes	
 Add lesson Intro Video conte Access to Sy Add Youtub 	<u>nt</u> stem		Feedback How should we approach customer care?	
			Fields marked with * are mandatory.	

Post-Course Assessment or Feedback is a great tool to measure how well your e-learning or training program is achieving its objectives. Do you want to know which areas of your course need improvement? How about how effectively you are training and testing your trainees? Can you improve your use of multimedia presentations?

These are important questions. Use the eLeaP[™] system feedback option to gather critical intelligence



that will enhance your e-learning and training program.

eLeaP[™] wants you to succeed so we have created this simple yet powerful Post-Course Feedback assessment tool.

Add Feedback Form Fields

Clicking 🖃 Feedback from the Course submenu will display the Feedback Form screen, illustrated

below. To construct a Feedback Form, begin by clicking the ADD NEW FIELD button, as shown in the following illustration.

Feedback / Orientat	on 101 : DUPLICATE (O TOTAL FORM FIELDS)		ADD NEW FIELD
CONTENT	There are no feedback fields yet. Click on the 'add new	r field' button.	
 Eessons Quiz Glossary 		Add New Field	
 FAQ Resources 		Field Name*	
② ASSIGN 않 Users		Type *	
 User Groups Assigned Learning Paths 		Required 🗆	
Hill ENGAGE		Place it at the end	
Settings		SUBMIT	



The Add Field screen, illustrated below, is displayed.

	Add New Field	
	Field Name*	
۲	Type *	*
	Required 🗆	
	Place it at the end	*
	SUBMIT	

- 1. Enter a name for the new Field in the **Field Name** field.
- 2. Select a type for the new Field from the **Type** list.

Types of Feedback Form Fields

- 1. Title: for user titles such as Mr., Mrs., Ms., Dr., etc.
- 2. **Text Area**: for comment or short essay-type feedback
- 3. **Check Box**: if you want your users to be able to check the relevant option(s). Example of feedback options include: Yes or No, True or False, Will you take this course again, Which of these answers apply to you?
- 4. **Combo List**: To allow your users to select from several options. Simply separate the various options using comma (,). For example, if you want your users to rate your course:
 - a. Field name: Please rate your experience with XYZ course.
 - b. Type: Combo List
 - c. Required: Checked
 - d. Value list: I really loved it, Not bad, Ok I guess, Horrible, Don't want to ever take this course
 - e. Place it: Wherever you like!
 - f. [Add Field]
- 3. Select the **Required** check box to make the new Field a required field.
- 4. Make a selection from the Place it list to indicate where the new field will be placed. Additional options will be available here once you have added a number of fields. Let's say you have created 20 feedback fields and then you realized you needed to ask for some more demographic information in field number 5; simply create the necessary new field, use the



[Place it] tool to insert the new feedback question or field in the relevant position.

5. Click . The system confirms that the new Field has been added. You can now re-use the **add new field** link to add as many additional fields as you need to complete the Feedback Form.

Feedback / Orientati	on 101 : DUPLICATE (I TOTAL FORM FIELDS)	ADD NEW FIELD
CONTENT	The field has been added	
Essons		
QuizGlossary	Which do you prefer?	EDIT DELETE
FAQ Resources	Add New Field	
 夏 ASSIGN 酚 Users 級 User Groups 	Field Name*	
✓ Assigned Learning Paths	Type *	
III ENGAGE		
Feedback	Required 🗆	

Note: Make sure you have (in your <u>Course Settings</u> page) toggled [**Active Feedback**] to **ON**. This will make your feedback assessment available to your users.

Discuss/Course-Specific Forum

When the Discuss function is activated Discussions in the Course Settings screen

during the creation of a Course, the ______ icon will appear in the assigned course submenu, as shown in the following illustration, providing you with access to a course-specific discussion board for the Course. Informal learning is a powerful yet under-appreciated asset. Many organizations can benefit from providing a forum for discussions and the exchange of ideas. Why don't you set the ball rolling, and break the ice so to speak, by creating a topic of conversation?

To work with the Discuss feature, begin by clicking the ADD NEW TOPIC button, as shown in the following illustration.



<u>Courses</u> / F	Perfecting Th	ie Custome	er Experi	SOFT SKILLS	3 (55)	🕓 31 DAYS A	ND 14 HOURS	(NOT STARTED)					START COURSE	
Course Content	Course Quiz	Feedback	Discuss	Glossary	FAQ	Resources	Notes							
			Di	scuss 🕡	OPICS				ADD NEW	торіс				
				Text						Q				
				NO topics CREA			pic' link.							

The **Add New Topic** screen, illustrated below, is displayed.

Add New Topic	
Topic *	
Enter Topic	
Comment *	
Enter Comment	
Type *	
Public -	
SUBMIT	

- 1. Enter the new Topic's name in the Name field.
- 2. Enter a Comment pertaining to the new Topic in the Comment field.
- 3. Select a Type for the new Topic from the Type drop down. Available options are **Public** (access to students and the instructor(s) or **Private goes to your instructor only**.
- Click SUBMIT
 This will get your users started on sharing ideas, strategies, and best practices. This is how to get your informal learning system started. The system confirms that the new Topic has been added to the Whiteboard, as shown in the following illustration.



<u>Courses</u> /	Perfecting Tl	ne Customo	er Experi.	SOFT SKILLS	3 द	I DAYS	AND 10 HOURS	(NOT STARTED)			START COURSE	
Course Content	Course Quiz	Feedback	Discuss	Glossary	FAQ	Resources	Notes					
	×		Di	scuss (11	OPIC				ADD NEW TOPIC			
				Text					Q			
				06/2021 • PUB Irate cust		anage			EDIT			
			Ad	ld New To	pic							
			То	pic *								
			E	inter Topic								

As shown in the following illustration, the Topic is now on the Topic list and you can continue to add additional Topics, as necessary, by re-using the **add new topic** link.

Additionally, clicking on the Topic Name displays the Topic Details screen, as shown in the following illustration.

Now your users can select the **add your comment** link to add their comment(s), and other Users and/or the Instructor can use the **reply** link to respond, expanding the dialog between those with access to the Topic.



eLeaP[™] wants to help you succeed. Use these powerful tools to enhance the learning experience of your users or trainees.

Instructors

Selecting the **INSTRUCTORS** line in the Course Definitions screen displays any additional **Instructors** that can be added to the current course.

Course Definition	Course Name *	
E Lessons		
Ø Quiz	Orientation 101 : DUPLICATE	
Glossary		
I FAQ	Course Category	
Ø Resources	Orientation	
ASSIGN	Course Cover Image	
🛞 Users	CHOOSE FILE	
🛞 User Groups		
N° Assigned Learning Paths		
	Instructors	
III ENGAGE	Sam, Pete ×	
Discuss	Reviewer, Capterra	
E Feedback	Rose, Michelle James	
(i) Cattings	Sam, Pete	
Settings	Cena, Jon	
	Brandy, Leslie	
	L	

Adding an Instructor

To add additional instructors to the current course, click anywhere in the Instructors box and select the specific name you wish to add to the course. You can also remove any existing instructors by clicking the [x] next to their names.



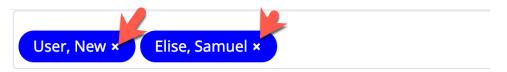
© ASSIGN	Course Cover Image
🛞 Users	CHOOSE FILE
🛞 User Groups	
N Assigned Learning Paths	
	Instructors
III ENGAGE	Sam, Pete × Brandy, Leslie × Ţ
Discuss	Sam, Pete × Brandy, Leslie × I
E Feedback	Sam, Pete
	Cena, Jon
Settings	Brandy, Leslie
	Klac, Harold
	T, Arshak

The new Instructor will be added to the **Instructors** list on the **Instructors** screen, as shown in the following illustration.

E Lessons	Course Name *
Quiz	Orientation 101 : DUPLICATE
Glossary	
i FAQ	Course Category
Ø Resources	Orientation
assign	Course Cover Image
_	
🛞 Users	CHOOSE FILE
🛞 User Groups	
Assigned Learning Paths	
	Instructors
IIII ENGAGE	Sam, Pete × Brandy, Leslie × Klac, Harold ×
Discuss	
E Feedback	Description
Settings	B / ∐ Ale(IF

Deleting an Instructor

Clicking the [x] next to an existing course **Instructor's** name will remove that instructor from the current course. Please note this does not delete the instructors' account; merely removing from co-managing the current course





If you are satisfied with your change, click the to lock in your changes.

Assigned Users

Selecting the Busers submenu item from the Oracle ASSIGN section in the Manage Course screen displays the Assigned Users screen, illustrated below. This screen is used to assign Users within the system to a Course. To begin the process, click the Assign NEW USERS button.

MANAGE COURSES MY ASSIGN	D COURSES SELF ENROLL MENT COURSES MANAGE CATEGORIES MANAGE EVENTS QUIZ RESULTS	
• <u>Courses</u> / Sales Tr	aining for New Hires (STANDARD COURSE) (PRODUCTIONS) Sem, Pete	PREVIEW
CONTENT	Users LMS (i) E-commerce (ii) ASSIGN NEW USERS	
Eessons	User or Email SEARCH	
GlossaryFAQ	There are no assigned users to this course, Click on the 'assign new users' link.	
	< BACK TO COURSE	_
Terror Assign		
😂 Users		
℅ User Groupsペ Assigned Learning Paths		

The **Assign Users** screen, illustrated below, is displayed. You can filter the Users displayed here by entering a Name in the **Name** field, selecting a User Type from the **User Type** list, and/or selecting a

User Group from the **User Group** list, and then clicking



T3 Orientation Course	101 96 TOTAL USERS				STATS PREVIEW
CONTENT Course Definition	User or Email	Select Level	Select User Group Select Course	FILTER	
E Lessons	□ ↓ NAME	LEVEL	EMAIL	INSERT DATE	ACTIVE
 Glossary FAQ Resources 	 Acker, Bill 	Instructor	don+ba@telaniamail.com	06/04/2021	\otimes
ASSIGN	 Alpha, Bravo 	Trainee	alpha@telaniaskype3telaniamail.onmicrosoft.com	01/29/2020	\oslash
양 Users 《 User Groups	🗆 Apla, Kilo	Trainee	don+alpha@telaniamail.com	02/22/2022	\oslash
$\ensuremath{\mathcal{N}}$ Assigned Learning Paths	Baker, Bill	Manager	newusrv5@telaniamail.com	12/17/2018	\oslash
ENGAGE Feedback	 Beetle, Ant 	Trainee	antonia.ciocodeica@gmail.com	01/22/2019	Ø

To assign Users to the Course, select their check box on the **Users** list, and then click **ADD SELECTED**. As shown in the following illustration, the system confirms that the Users have been added. You can click a User's **Email** link to send them Notification Emails pertaining to the Course at any time. Additionally, you can once again select the **assign new users** link to add additional Users or select Users on the **Users** list and click **unassign selected users** to remove them from the Course.

Courses / Sales Trai	ining for New Hires (STATABABE COURSE) (FREQUENTING (SUBERS) 9	iam, Pete			STATS P	PREVIEW
CONTENT	Users LMS (3) E-commerce (0)				ASSIGN NEW USERS	
Eessons	User or Email					
Glossary FAQ	NAME / EMAIL.	PROGRESS	QUIZ	COMPLETED DATE	↑ INSERT DATE	
	user9, Brandon telania+user4@gmail.com		N/A		12/06/2021	
③ ASSIGN ※ Users	user8, Susan telania+user3@gmail.com		N/A	÷	12/06/2021	
 User Groups Assigned Learning Paths 	user7, Tracy_telania+user2@gmail.com		N/A		12/06/2021	
IIII ENGAGE						
Settings						

The User who has been assigned to the Course will receive a Notification Email similar to the following example.



Paul,
You have been assigned to the following Course: Users
Please go to your account at <u>https://eleapdemo.eleapdev.com/</u> to access this Course.
Please note: This e-mail was sent from a notification-only address that cannot accept incoming e-mail. Do not reply to this message. Instead send your reply to <u>help@eleapsoftware.com</u> . If you have received this email in error, please forward it immediately to <u>support@eleapsoftware.com</u> or contact eLeaP at <u>www.eleapsoftware.com</u> . Sent: 11.12.2013 15:34

Assigned User Groups

Selecting the User Groups submenu item from the Selecting the User Groups submenu item from the screen displays the Assigned User Groups screen, illustrated below. As shown in the following illustration, the Assign User Groups screen is displayed. To begin the process of assigning User Groups to a Course, click the Assign NEW USER GROUPS button.

MANAGE COURSES MY ASS	IGNED COURSES SELF ENROLLMENT COURSES	MANAGE CATEGORIES	MANAGE EVENTS	QUIZ RESULTS		
Ourses / Cogn	itive Aptitude (standard) (4 Assigne	D USERS Cook, Steve				PREVIEW
는 ASSIGN (쬼 Users	Users Groups LMS •	E-commerce 💿			ASSIGN NEW USE	R GROUPS
🛞 User Groups	There are no directly assigned User Groups I	o this course. Click on the ' <u>assig</u>	in new user groups' lii	nk.		
☑ REPORTS	< BACK TO COURSE					
 Overview Completion Report Quiz Results 	h					
(2) Settings						

As shown in the following illustration, the **Assign User Groups** screen is displayed. You can filter what is displayed on the **User Groups** list by entering a User Group Name in the **Name** field and clicking

FILTER



Sales Training for Nev	WHIRES (11 TOTAL USER GROUPS)			E STATS	PREVIEW
CONTENT COURSE Definition	Name]			
E Lessons	NO. D NAME	DESCRIPTION	NO. OF MEMBERS	DATE CREATED	ACTIVE
Glossary FAQ	1. 🗹 Cincinnati Team		5	03/13/2017	Ø
© Resources	2.		2	05/13/2021	\otimes
ASSIGNUsers	3 John hon		0	04/23/2021	۲
용 User Groups 사 Assigned Learning Paths	4. 🗹 Louisville Team		3	03/13/2017	\oslash
III ENGAGE	5. Observation Team		14	06/27/2017	Ø

Select the check box for any User Group(s) that you want to assign to the Course and then click

ADD SELECTED. As shown in the following illustration, the system confirms that the User Group(s) have been assigned to the Course, with the Group's **Name**, **No. of Members**, **Overall Progress**, **Quiz Completion** and **Insert Date** details displayed. You can now click the **assign new User Groups** link to assign additional User Groups or select User Group check boxes and click the **delete selected User Groups** link to remove those User Groups from the **User Groups** list assigned to the Course.

<u>Home / Courses / Sale</u>	<u>s Training for New Hires</u> / Assigned User Groups				
MANAGE COURSES MY AS	SIGNED COURSES SELF ENROLLMENT COURSES	MANAGE CATEGORIES	MANAGE EVENTS QUIZ RESULTS		
• Courses / Sale	s Training for New Hires		Sam, Pete		EDIT COURSE PREVIEW
ی ASSIGN در ا	Users Groups LMS 2	E-commerce (0)			ASSIGN NEW USER GROUPS
Ser Groups	NO. 🗆 NAME	NO. OF MEMBERS	OVERALL PROGRESS	QUIZ COMPLETION	INSERT DATE
MI ENGAGE	1. 🗆 Cincinnati Team	5	Not started: 5 [100%] In Progress: 0 [0%] Completed: 0 [0%]	Uncompleted: 5 [100%] Passed: 0 [0%] Failed: 0 [0%]	12/06/2021
REPORTS	2. 🗆 Louisville Team	3	Not started: 3 [100%] In Progress: 0 [0%] Completed: 0 [0%]	Uncompleted: 3 [100%] Passed: 0 [0%] Failed: 0 [0%]	12/06/2021
 Completion Report Quiz Results 					



Course Report

Overview

Clicking on the name of a course in the courses listing will take you to the course report overview page.

Courses / Perfect	ing The Customer Experience (STANDARD COURSE)	SOFT SKILLS (SUSERS) 3 COU Sam, Pete	MANAGE COURSE PREVIEW
assign			
器 Users 备 User Groups	Course Completion	Quiz Results	CE Summary
IIII ENGAGE	LMS E-commerce	LMS E-commerce	LMS E-commerce
다. Discuss : Feedback	50%	50% 50 %	50% 75 %
C REPORTS	• 3 COMPLETED	= 3 passed	3 GAINED FULL CREDITS
88 Overview	1 in progress	• 3 UNCOMPLETED	3 IN PROGRESS
 Completion Report Quiz Results 	2 NOT STARTED	• O FAILED	0 failing • 2 not started
Continuing Education	Course Completion Over Time	Quiz Completion Over Time	CE Completion Over Time
Settings	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	13 Nov 18 key 23 key 28 key 03 bec Latest Completion John. Snow 12/01/2021 SEE FULL QUIZ REPORT	12 Nov 18 km 21 km 28 km 05 km Latest Latest John.Snow 12/01/2021 SEE FULL CE REPORT

The course report overview will display Course Completion, Quiz Results, CE Summary (if activated), Completion over time as well as Latest Completions.

If you don't have the CE Module activated your overview screen will look like:



assign	Course Completion	Quiz Results	Average Quiz Score	Most Failed Questions
👫 Users	Course Completion	Quiz Results	Average Quiz Score	Most Falled Questions
🛞 User Groups	50% 60%	50% 50 %	100% (100 %	0% Is favorite movie one of the fields in the registration form?
ENGAGE		PASSED	PASSED	50% Q4 - What sound does a dog make?
Discuss	• 3 COMPLETED • 2 NOT STAR	• 3 passed • 3 uncompl	100% passed	
E Feedback	• 0 in progr	• 0 FAILED	• 0% room to improve	
REPORTS				
0verview				
Completion Report				
Quiz Results				
Continuing Education				
© Settings				

The overview reports are designed to give you a quick view of the activity occurring within the course. You can click on other sections of the Reports area to see additional information.

Completion Report

Click the Completion Report link in the REPORTS section of the sub menu. This opens the [Completion Report] section of the Stats area.

In the Completion Report you will be able to see:



ASSIGN	Completion Report LMS	6 E-commerce 0					DOWNLOAD
🛞 User Groups	0 USERS IN PROGRESS	3 USERS PASSED	0	USERS FAILED		0 USERS NEED ATTENTION	
ENGAGE							
Discuss	User or Email Select Use	r Group Select I	Progress	m - To		FILTER Show custs	om fields filters
- Feedback	V NAME / EMAIL	PROGRESS	QUIZ	COMPLETED	DEADLINE	RELEASE CERTIFICATE	SET COMPLETED
Overview	Arthur, Cleveland		Uncompleted		12/10/2021	-	SET COMPLETED
Completion Report							
 Quiz Results Continuing Education 	Peloton, Susan don+reguser@telaniamail.com		Passed	11/11/2021	12/11/2021	-	ALREADY COMPLETED
Settings	Sam, Pete team+training@telaniamail.com		Uncompleted	-	01/06/2022	-	SET COMPLETED
	Snow, John don+snow@eleapsoftware.com		Passed	12/01/2021	12/19/2021	-•	ALREADY COMPLETED
	Sparky, John don+reguser3@telaniamail.com		Passed	11/10/2021	12/10/2021	-•	ALREADY COMPLETED
	Steve, Steve		Uncompleted		01/06/2022	-	SET COMPLETED

This screen displays all Stats & Completion Reports on a Completion Reports list, with the Name, Email, Progress, Quiz, Quiz Completed, Release Certificate, Deadline, Active/Inactive status and Set Completed status details shown for each report on the list. You can filter the results displayed on this screen by making a selection from the User list and/or the User Group list, entering a date range within the From and To fields (or using the Calendar icon to select those dates) and clicking

The Completion Report displays several Progress statuses including:

- QUIZ NOT COMPLETED
- means the user has not submitted their quiz for auto or manual grading.
- means the user has not submitted an e-Signature to signify completion.
- COMPLETED
 means the user has met all requirements for course completion.
- _____ means the user has not submitted a required feedback form.
- MOT STARTED
 means the user has not started the course.
- _____ means the user is in progress (note progress percentage).

Quiz Results

Click the Quiz Results link in the C REPORTS section of the sub-menu. This opens the [Quiz Results Report] section of the Stats area.

In the Completion Report, you will be able to see:



Co / Review Tes	sting: ARA-RT (STANDARD C	DURSE) SOFT SKILLS (2 USERS) 1	ceo Klac, Harold		
 ASSIGN Markov Users Weser Groups 	Quiz Results (2QUEST	IONS LMS 2 E-com	merce (0)	QUIZ RESULTS	SUMMARY ① EXPORT TO EXCEL
iii ENGAGE 및 Discuss 도 Feedback	2 USERS PASSED User or Email Show custom fields filters	0 USERS IN PROGRES		USERS FAILED]
REPORTS	□ ↓ NAME	POINTS EARNED	# OF RETRIES	LATEST QUIZ TAKEN ON	PASSED
Overview Completion Report	C Klac, Harold	6/7	0 RETRIES	04/03/2023 09:39 EDT	۲
© Quiz Results ③ Credentials Report	Lazarus, Peter	7/7	0 RETRIES	04/02/2023 16:29 EDT	۲

User name, **Points Earned**, **Number of Retries**, **Latest Quiz Completion Date** as well as **Pass/Fail** status for the quiz. You click on the user's name to get more details on their quiz results.

You can filter this report by User or email, User Group, From – To date range, and Pass or fail status as well as using custom fields. To download this report into Excel, click the Export to Excel link. You can click the Quiz Results Summary to get details on how your users scored across your entire quiz question set.

To reset the quiz status, simply select the user(s) and click [Delete Selected Results]

m fields filters ME Harold	POINTS EARNED6/7	# OF RETRIES	LATEST QUIZ TAKEN ON 04/03/2023 09:39 EDT	PASSED
Harold	6/7	0 RETRIES	04/03/2023 09:39 EDT	۲
rus, Peter	7/7	0 RETRIES	04/02/2023 16:29 EDT	۲
DELETE SELECTED RESULT	TS RESET SELECTION			
r		0		0

This will reset the quiz status back to [Not started] and your user can attempt the quiz session (without restarting the entire course).

Continuing Education Results

Click the Credentials Report link in the C REPORTS section of the sub menu. This opens the [Credentials Report] section of the Stats area.



• Co / Review Te	esting: ARA-RT (STANDARD COURSE) (20588) 1 (C) Klac, Harold 🗠 EDIT COURSE
Image: State Sta	Continuing Education
IIII ENGAGE	2 USERS COMPLETED 0 USERS 0 USERS 0 USERS
Discuss	
E Feedback	
REPORTS	
Overview	
Completion Report	14 Mar 15 Mar 16 Mar 17 Mar 18 Mar 19 Mar 20 Mar 21 Mar 22 Mar 23 Mar 24 Mar 25 Mar 26 Mar 27 Mar 28 Mar 29 Mar 30 Mar 31 Mar 01 Apr 02 Apr 03 Apr 04 Apr 05 Apr 06 Apr 07 Apr
Quiz Results	
Oredentials Report	User or Email SEARCH
	NAME / EMAIL. PROGRESS QUIZ COMPLETED DATE DEADLINE RELEASE CERTIFICATE
	Klac, Harold telaniamobile@gmail.com 1 00 04/03/2023 04/05/2023 04/05/2023 ALREADY COMPLETED
	Lazarus, Peter don@eleapsoftware.com 1 000 04/02/2023 04/05/2023 0 ALREADY COMPLETED

The Continuing Education course completion results section enables you to see how your users are progressing through their CE courses.

E-Signature log

If at least, one E-Signature has been submitted, eLeaP will display the [E-Signature log] link This link is located in the \square dropdown section. Click [Download] and then select \coloneqq E-Signature Log from the dropdown.



آن ASSIGN () الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الله	Completion Report	LMS (14) E-comme	erce 💿					DOWNLOAD - A	
🛞 User Groups	0 USERS IN PROGRESS	2 USERS	PASSED	1	USERS FAILED			Completion Report as PDF E-Signature Log	
ENGAGE Feedback	User or Email	Select User Group	Select Pro	gress	m - To		FILTER Show cu	stom fields filters	
REPORTS	ψ name / Email	PROGRESS		QUIZ	COMPLETED	DEADLINE	RELEASE CERTIFICATE	SET COMPLETED	
Image: Book of the second s	als.zoka soss@soss.com			Failed	11/16/2021	11/30/2021	-	ALREADY COMPLETED	
Settings	Anisti, Cristos don+christos@telaniamail.com			Uncompleted	-	11/30/2021	5	SET COMPLETED	
	Arthur, Cleveland			Uncompleted	-	12/07/2021	2	SET COMPLETED	

The E-Signature log will display a dedicated list of the submitted E-Signatures including time stamps of submissions as well as IP addresses of the submitted E-Signatures.

Home / Courses / Marketing S		(E-Signature Log IGNATURES:3)			@ DOV	VNLOAD AS PDF	EXPORT TO EXCEL
 ASSIGN Users User Groups 	NO.	NAME	EMAIL	SIGNED ON	OLD STATUS	්ම New Status	SIGNER JP
	1.	James Brother	brother@james.com	November 25, 2021, 9:34 am EST	Not completed	Completed	96.28.40.136
E Feedback	2.	als zoka	soss@soss.com	November 16, 2021, 4:07 pm EST	Not completed	Completed	96.28.40.136
REPORTS Overview	3.	Snow John	don+snow@eleapsoftware.com	November 16, 2021, 3:58 pm EST	Not completed	Completed	96.28.40.136

You can download this log into PDF or Excel,

Quiz

Selecting the **Quiz** submenu item from the **CONTENT** area of the course management screen displays the **Quiz** screen for that Course, as shown in the following illustration. eLeaP[™] encourages you to create pre- and post-course assessments. Measuring trainee performance enables you to



evaluate the full impact of your e-learning training program.

Calendar icon to select those dates), and then clicking

You can filter the results displayed on the **Quizzes** list by making a selection from the **Type** list, making a selection from the **User Groups** list and/or entering dates within the **From** and **To** fields (or using the

FILTER

Home / Courses / Orientation 10	1 : DUPLICATE / Quiz			
MANAGE COURSES MY ASSIGNED C	OURSES SELF ENROLLMENT COURSES MANAGE CATEGORIES	MANAGE EVENTS QUIZ RESULTS		
Orientation 101 : DUPL				E STATS PREVIEW
			ADD FROM QUIZ BANK	ADD NEW QUESTION
= Course Definition				
E Lessons	Select Type - Is Active? - FILTER			EXPORT SETTINGS
Quiz				
Glossary FAQ	NO. QUESTION	түре	DATE CREATED A	CTIVE ACTION
© Resources	1. <u>Q4 - What sound does a dog make?</u>	Multiple Choice/True/False	12/06/2021	Delete
ASSIGN Wsers	2. True or False 5+5=12?	Multiple Choice/True/False	12/07/2021	DELETE
⊗ User Groups∧ Assigned Learning Paths				< BACK TO COURSE

As shown in the following illustration, the following Quiz Types are available: Multiple Choice/True False, Sequence/Sort/Order/Ranking, Essay/Short Answer/Explanation, Multiple Choice with Explanation and Hotspot, Find Errors and Upload Answer.

Home / Orientation 101 : DUPLICATE /	Quiz / Add question			
Add New Quiz Question / O	rientation 101 : DUPLICATE			
CONTENT COURSE DEfinition	Question type		Question image Click to change image CHOOSE FILES	
 Quiz Glossary FAQ Resources 	Multiple Choice/True/False Sequence/Sort Order/Ranking Essay/Short Answer/Explanation Multiple Choice with Explanation Hotspot, Find Errors Upload Answer		Settings	
 ASSIGN Users User Groups 	Answer Options	CORRECT	Correct answer feedback	
Assigned Learning Paths	I Option value		Feedback for correct answer	
iiii ENGAGE	I Option value	\odot	Feedback for incorrect answer	



You can begin to add questions to it by selecting the button, as shown in the following illustration.

The **Add new question** screen is displayed, as shown in the following illustration. Use the steps below to successfully add a new question to a Quiz.

Course Definition		Question type		Import Questions
Lessons	ħ	Multiple Choice/True/False		BULK IMPORT
Glossary FAQ		Question		Question image Click to change image CHOOSE FILES
Resources		Be as succinct and clear as possible	Settings	
ASSIGN Users User Groups		Answer Options	CORRECT	Difficulty Medium
^P Assigned Learning Paths		I Option value		Correct answer feedback
ENGAGE				Feedback for correct answer %
Settings		1 Option value		Incorrect answer feedback
				Feedback for incorrect answer

- 1. Select a Question Type from the **Question type** list.
- 2. Enter the question in the **Question** box.
- If you want to upload multiple quiz questions, use the to download and properly fill out the question template:

BULK IMPORT

option. Please make sure

to download ar	iu property mi ou	t the question ter	inplate.					
AutoSave OFF	8 🗗 🤊 · C …			🖻 bulk_questi	ons_templa	te.xls - Co	mpatibility Mod	e ~
me Insert Draw Page I	Layout Formulas Data	Review View Acrobat 🖓	Tell me					
			p Text 🗸	General	•	· ·		al Bad
aste 🗳 Format 🛛 B I U	• <u>•</u> • <u>A</u> •	= = = • = →= 🖶 Mer	ge & Center ∨	\$ • % 9	00. 0, → 0,← 00.			Neutral
\hat{F} \times \checkmark f_{X} Multipl	le Choice/True or False							
A	В	С		D	E		F	G
Question	Question Type	Answer Options	Corre	ect Answer	Diffic	ulty	Feedback Corre	ct Feedback Incorrect
What sound does a dog make?	Multiple Choice/True or False	eow/Moo/Oink/Woof	Woof		Easy			
What sound does a pig make?	Multiple Choice/True or False	eow/Moo/Oink/Woof	Oink		Medium			
		Meow/Moo/Oink/Woof	Meow					
Put these numbers in the right orc		1/2/3/4/5						
What is inflation?								
	AutoSave orr $$ $$ me Insert Draw Page I $$ Cut Copy $$ Format B I $$ Multip A Question What sound does a dog make? What sound does a a dog make? What sound does a a dog make? Put these numbers in the right or 	AutoSave OFF \bigcirc $>$	AutoSave orr	AutoSave orr Image: Construction of the const	AutoSaveorr \bigcirc	AutoSave OFF Image: Construction of the second secon	AutoSave OFF Image: Second secon	meInsertDrawPage LayoutFormulasDataReviewViewAcrobat \bigcirc Tell meImage: Copy of the periodArialImage: OrgenImage: Orgen<

• Enter question



- Select question type using the dropdown options
- If Multiple Choice or Sequence type enter the Answer Options. Note that / is the delimiter
- If Multiple Choice, enter the Correct Answer (this should the same as entered in the Answer Options cell).
- •
- 4. Upload an image for each option, if desired, by clicking the 💟 icon.
- 5. Select the degree of difficulty for the Question from the **Difficulty** list in the Settings area. Available options are **Easy**, **Medium** or **Hard**.
- 6. Click the CHOOSE FILES option to upload an image associated with the Question. eLeaP provides its users with the opportunity to use images within Questions and Answers. For example, if the Question was "Which of these two images represents the small intestines," they could upload an image of the large intestines as Option A and an image of the small intestines as Option B. Enter as many options as necessary with the **Options** boxes. In our example, only two would be necessary; one for if the answer is **True**, and another for if the answer is **False**.
- 7. Select the **Correct** checkbox \checkmark for the option that represents the correct answer to the question.
- 8. Enter any Feedback desired when an answer is correct within the **Correct answer feedback** and **Incorrect answer** boxes in the Settings area.
- 9. Click to create the question.

The system confirms that the question has been added, as shown in the following illustration, and you can add additional questions, if desired.



Question type		Question image
Multiple Choice/True/False	\$	Click to change image CHOOSE FILES
Question Ita lot in Britain		Settings
	li li	Difficulty Medium \$
Answer Options		
VALUE	CORRECT	Correct answer feedback
✓ rains	0	Feedback for correct answer
	h	Incorrect answer feedback

Re-selecting the **QUIZ** tab shows that the Question has been added to the Quiz, as shown in the following illustration.

Orientation 101 : DUPLIC	ATE (210TAL QUIZ QUESTIONS)		10	STATS PREVIEW
			ADD FROM QUIZ BANK	ADD NEW QUESTION
Course Definition Course Defi	Select Type V Is Active? V Inter		4	र EXPORT (% SETTINGS
Glossary FAQ	NO. QUESTION	ТҮРЕ	DATE CREATED ACTI	IVE ACTION
 PAQ Resources 	1. Q4 - What sound does a dog make?	Multiple Choice/True/False	12/06/2021	DELETE
ASSIGN Wsers	2. True or False 5+5=122	Multiple Choice/True/False	12/07/2021	DELETE
 ℅ User Groups ペ Assigned Learning Paths 				< BACK TO COURSE

You can now click the **add new question** button to add an additional Question, click the **export** link to export the Quiz, and/or click the **settings** link to access the quiz settings area.

Clicking the **export** link will export a Quiz in .PDF format. As shown in the illustration below, you are given the option of **Opening** or **Saving** the Quiz.



Orientation 101 : DUPLI	CATE (2 TOTAL QUIZ QUESTIONS)			STATS P	REVIEW
			ADD FROM QUIZ BAN	K ADD NEW QUESTIC	IN
E Lessons	Select Type			د <u>Export</u> کے <u>Export</u>	TINGS
Quiz	NO. QUESTION	түре	DATE CREATED	ACTIVE A	CTION
FAQ FAQ FAQ FAQ	1. Q4 - What sound does a dog make?	Multiple Choice/True/False	12/06/2021	-	ELETE
C ASSIGN	2. <u>True or False 5+5=12?</u>	Multiple Choice/True/False	12/07/2021	•	ELETE
 ※ User Groups ∧² Assigned Learning Paths 				< BACK TO CO	DURSE
ntation_101pdf					Show

Selecting the **Open** option will open the Quiz in your .PDF Reader, as shown in the following illustration, where you can save it to a location on your computer using the Reader's **Save** option on the **File** menu.

Quiz: New Hire Orientation Course - Welcome

Quiz Question Facts

eLeaP[™] currently has six (6) question types or formats:

- Multiple Choice/True/False,
- Sequence/Sort Order/Ranking,
- Essay/Short Answer/Explanation,
- Multiple Choice with Explanation, and
- Hotspot, Find Errors
- Upload Answer

To create **Multiple Choice** or **True or False** quiz questions, select that Question option, enter your question, assign a Difficulty Level, and upload an Image if needed. Next you will proceed to add the



possible Answer options. You can add up to six (6) possible Answers. If you need to upload images as part of your answers, click the button next to the relevant question. You are almost done. Next, you need to pre-select the correct Answer so that the eLeaP system can automatically grade your Quiz. Click to submit your question!

Quiz Feedback: You can include feedback rules based on correct and incorrect answers. Simply input the relevant feedback options in the bottom boxes provided in eLeaP[™].

Repeat this process as many times as needed to create other Multiple Choice or True or False questions.

Select "**Sequence, Sort Order or Ranking**" type questions if you want to create Quiz questions that test the ability of your Users to correctly Rank, Sequence or Sort different answer options. An example of such a question would be "arrange the planets in the correct order starting from the nearest to the sun". You would then add the correct order sequence as Mercury, Venus, Earth, Mars, Jupiter …"

The eLeaP[™] system would automatically unscramble the answer sequence when your quiz is deployed so that your users would have to re-arrange them in the proper sequence.

Remember, click to submit your question!

If you want to create quiz question that asks for a short answer or an essay, click the **Essay/Short Answer/Explanation** question option. All you have to do is type in your question and select the relevant

Difficulty Level (if applicable) and then click to submit your question!

You can ask a Multiple Choice question but also require your Users or Trainees to explain their answer choice. Select the **Multiple Choice with Explanation** option for this type of question. You need to enter your question in the **Question** box, select the **Difficulty level** that is needed, upload a picture or image if needed, and type in the answer options. You will then pre-select the correct response or answer and also check the **Explanation Needed** box for the relevant answer you have selected. If one of the possible answers is an image or picture, go ahead and upload the relevant picture from your computer. Click

SAVE QUESTIO

to submit your question!

The next question type in the eLeaP[™] Quiz Creator system is the **Hotspot or Find the Error** Question Type. Do you have a map you need correctly identified or a schematic diagram you need to have correctly analyzed? Select the **[Hotspot, Find Errors]** Question Type, enter the question, select the **Difficulty level**, click the **upload image** link to find and upload the relevant image into the eLeaP[™] system. Note: if this is a schematic diagram that you need to analyze, you would need to have precreated it as such.

If you are satisfied with your question and you have uploaded the relevant image(s), it is time to click

to save your new quiz question.

The Upload Answer question type is designed to allow your trainees to send in 'homework' to be



reviewed and graded. To create the Upload Answer question type, add in the question and click

to save your question. Your trainees can then upload their answers during their quiz session.

Quiz Settings

Selecting the ⁽²⁾ Shuther Selecting the **Quiz** screen displays the **Settings** screen for the Quiz, as shown in the following illustration. Use the steps below to successfully navigate the **Settings** screen.

Time Limit		No. of Questic	ons per Difficulty level
0.00	minutes (0 = unlimited) time limit for the entire quiz		
		0	Easy / 0
No. of Questions	/ 3 - how many questions, from a total of 3 active		
2	questions, do you want the quiz to have?	0	Medium / 3
Passing Score/Percentage			-
2.00 points	The total score or percentage needed to pass your quiz	0	Hard / 0
No. of Quiz Retries		Total Quiz Qui	estions: 3
3	if greater than 0, users get multiple retry attempts. To display answers see below.	SUBMIT	7
Hide Answers After Completion			
NO			
Display Answers Before Retry			
NO			
Randomize Quiz Questions			
YES			
Randomize Quiz Answers			
YES			
Active			
YES			

- 1. Enter a Time Limit for the entire Quiz in the **Time Limit** field, in **Minutes**.
- 2. Enter the number of Questions that you want to have in the No. of Questions field.
- 3. Enter the Total Score or Percentage necessary to pass the Quiz in the **Passing Score/Percentage** field, selecting **points** or **percentage** as the basis for passing the Quiz.
- Enter the number of retries available for students who don't pass the Quiz in the No. of Quiz Retries field. If greater than 0, users get multiple retry attempts. To display answers, see below.



- 5. Select the **YES** option or the **NO** option to indicate whether or not to display answers before a retry from the **Display Answers before retry** list.
- 6. Select the **YES** option or the **NO** option to indicate whether you want to randomize the quiz questions or not from the **Randomize Quiz Questions** list.
- 7. Select the **YES** option or the **NO** option to indicate whether you want to randomize the quiz answers or not from the **Randomize Quiz Answers** list.
- 8. Select the **YES** option or the **NO** option to indicate whether or not the Quiz is **Active** or **Inactive** from the **Active** list.
- 9. Click to save the Quiz to the system. The system confirms that the Quiz Settings have been saved, as shown in the following illustration.

Orientation 101 : DUPL	ICATE		PREVIEW QUIZ
CONTENT	Quiz settings have been saved		
Lessons			
2 Quiz			
Glossary			
FAQ	Quiz Settings		Advanced settings
Resources	Time Limit		No. of Questions per Difficulty level
	0.00	minutes (0 = unlimited) time limit for the entire quiz	
S ASSIGN			0 Easy / 0
Users	No. of Q@stions		
🖁 User Groups	2	/ 2 - how many questions, from a total of 2 active questions, do you want the quiz to have?	Medium / 2
V Assigned Learning Paths		questions, do you want the quiz to have?	0
	Passing Score/Percentage		Hard / 0
ENGAGE	2.00 points	The total score or percentage needed to pass your quiz	0 Hard / 0
Discuss			

10. Within the Advanced Settings portion of the screen, enter the number of Questions with a

difficulty level of Easy, Medium or Hard, and then click

Quiz Settings Explained

- a. **Time Limit**: Assign a time limit for Quiz completion. Just type in the number of minutes you want to assign for your quiz.
- b. No. of Questions: Do you want to use a 1/3 of the questions you have available in your Question Bank? Then type in the relevant number of questions (to be deployed) out of the Total Quiz Questions available to you. For example, if you had 30 questions in your Question Bank but only wanted to use 25 of them, then you will type in 25 in the [No. of Questions] box.
- c. **Passing Score**: What is the minimum score a user would have to achieve to pass your quiz assessment? From the example above if you need your users to correctly answer 20 questions out of 25 total questions to pass your quiz then type in 20 questions in the [Passing Score] field.
- d. Passing Percentage: You can alternatively select the percentage passing value, and eLeaP will



automatically calculate it based on the number of questions used.

- e. **Number of Quiz Retries**: Give your users more than one quiz attempt. Use the Quiz Retries option to set the number of additional retry opportunities.
- f. **Display Answers before Retry**: Because of the retry options above, you may choose to block answer feedback during the retry effort. This way, users will only see the correct answers when they accept their final quiz scores.
- g. **Randomize Quiz Questions**: Use this option to let eLeaP automatically randomize how it serves up your quiz. This works best if you use fewer questions than your total number of created quiz questions.
- h. **Randomize Quiz Answers**: In addition to randomizing the order of the quiz questions, you can also randomize the order in which your Quiz answers are displayed. For example, the correct answer might not be option B, it could be moved to option C.
- i. **Ready to launch your quiz?** Choose option [YES] in the [Active] field and then click [Submit] to launch your Quiz.

Quiz Advanced Settings

eLeaP[™] makes it easy to automatically set and assign different difficulty levels of quiz questions to your users. Let's say out of a total of 30 questions in your Question Bank, you want the eLeaP[™] system to designate 10 questions as Easy, 10 questions as Medium and 10 questions as Hard or

Difficult. Click _____. The eLeaP[™] system would then automatically assign these questions to your users.



Ecommerce

Selecting the Ecommerce section from the Course Definition dropdown displays the Ecommerce screen, illustrated below.

Home / <u>Courses</u> / Manage cour	rse				
MANAGE COURSES MY ASSIGNED	COURSES SELF ENROLLMENT COURSES	MANAGE CATEGORIES	MANAGE EVENTS	QUIZ RESULTS	
Edit Course / Sales Tra	ain (standard course) (froductivity)	(8 ASSIGNED USERS)			E STATS PREVIEW
Ecommerce	Lessons / Chapters				ADD CHAPTER ADD SCORM LESSON ADD LESSON
Duplicate	TITLE				ACTIVE
Delete III Glossary I FAQ	Video		LESSONS		EDIT PREVIEW
Ø Resources	Add video		LESSONS		EDIT PREVIEW
ASSIGN					
🛞 Users					
 User Groups Assigned Learning Paths 					

Select the I want to sell this course on my eLeaP e-catalog check box if you want to sell this Course on your eLeaP e-catalog.

eleap us	DASHBOARD		✓ ² LEARNING PATHS	CONTINUING EDUCATION	🚳 ојт	음 USERS	REPORTS	☆ ECOMMERCE		R) 🧐	٢	👰 -	5681
Home / Courses / Eco	nmerce / Sales Train	ng for New Hires	Ecommerce										
Ecommerce / Sal	es Training fo	New Hires											
Course Definition													
🗉 Lessons		□ I want to s	ell this course on	my eLeaP e-catalog									
@ Quiz		SAVE ECOMMER	CE SETTINGS CANCEL						PICTU				
Glossary		SAVE ECOMMER	CESETTINGS	-					AVAILA				
i FAQ									ATALLA	DEL			
Ø Resources													
		h							load picture				
ASSIGN								Chi	ck to add file сно	OSE FILE			
🛞 Users													
🛞 User Groups								Up	load sample fi	le			
Assigned Learning Path	s							Clic	ck to add file сно	OSE FILE			

The screen expands, as shown in the following illustration, so that you can configure the necessary settings to accomplish this task. Use the steps below to successfully configure these settings.



Course Definition		
Lessons	😰 I want to sell this course on my eLeaP e-catalog	
Quiz	Category Tags	PICTURE
Glossary	Use categories to describe your course (alphanumeric characters only, comma	AVAILABLE
FAQ	separated, e.g. IT, web, programming; use dashes to separate multiple words in the	AVAILABLE
Resources	same category, e.g. Personal-development)	
	Tags separated by comma	Upload picture Click to add file CHOOSE FILE
ASSIGN		
Users	Description	
User Groups	B I u Ase = = = = Format Font size := j = +m.	Upload sample file
Assigned Learning Paths		Click to add file CHOOSE FILE
ENGAGE		
Settings		
	Delete e Mandal	
	Pricing Model	
	Default Price per license	
	\$ 0.00	
	Pricing Type	
	Standard pricing Simple pricing. No discount for multiple licenses. Multi license pricing Tiered or volume discounts for multiple licenses.	
	Eligible for Volume discount	
	Extend Your Reach	
	Yes, I want this course to be available for purchase on the eLeaP e- learning catalog <u>http://www.eleapcourses.com</u> (Recommended)	
	Yes, I am ready to sell this course	

Within the **Category tags** portion of the screen:

• Use category tags to describe your course (alphanumeric characters only, comma separated, e.g. *IT, web, programming*; use dashes to separate multiple words in the same tag, e.g. *Personal-development*).

Within the **Description** section of the screen:

• Enter in the product description that would motivate buyers to purchase your course. If you



want to add video, you can embed video from YouTube or Vimeo or other sources. Let us know and we can help you.

Within the **Pricing Model** portion of the screen:

- Use Standard Pricing if you have a simple single price per license regardless of how many are purchased. Enter the price for a single user to take a Course; for example, \$10.
- Use the [Multi license pricing] if you wish to create more complex pricing.
 Note: You can create your own multi-user price based on the number of users below. For example, for a total number of users between 1 and 150, the price per user is \$50. You can also change to Volume-based multi-license pricing.
- You can use Volume pricing or turn off Volume pricing and use Tiered pricing for the **Multi**license pricing calculation.
- Select either the **Sum of previous order and new order total** or the **only new order total** radio button as the **Calculate upgrade pricing using method** option, as appropriate to this Course.
- Enter the upper range value in the **Upper Range** field for the number of Users and then click

. The pricing will be added to the Pricing Structure. Once pricing has been added, you can click the **delete** link to remove it.

Note: Since pricing is cumulative, deleting a single price level will void all other price levels.

Within the **Upload picture** portion of the screen:

Click the CHOOSE FILES link. While eLeaP does not require a course image for posting eCommerce courses, an image for display and marketing purposes is incredible. Images can be in JPG, GIF or PNG format. After clicking CHOOSE FILES, the screen expands to display your files. Simply select an image file and click Open to upload your image file.

Within the **Sample File** portion of the screen:

 Click the CHOOSE FILES link. eLeaP requires a course sample for display and marketing purposes. Samples can be in PDF format. The screen expands to display your files. Simply select a file and click Open to upload your sample file.

Within the **Extend Your Reach** section of the screen:

- Toggle the **ON** button to make your approved course available for purchase on the main eLeaP learning catalog located at http://www.eleapcourses.com (Recommended)
- Toggle the **ON** button to submit your eCommerce course for activation. Toggle **ON** for **Yes**, **I** am ready to sell this course.



• Click SAVE ECOMMERCE SETTINGS to save your changes to the system.



Certificate Template

To create and deploy completion certificates, click Certificate dropdown from the Course Controls dropdown. The **Certificate Template** screen, illustrated below, is displayed. Use the steps below to create a Certificate Template.

	MANAGE COURSES MY A	SSIGNED COURSES	SELF ENROLLMENT COURSES	MANAGE CATEGORIES MANA	GE EVENTS QUIZ	RESULTS				
~	Certificate Templa	ate / Sales Train	ing for New Hires জি					Ŀ	STATS	PREVIEW
	CONTENT		🖹 A4 Landscape 🗸	🖾 Background	⊕ Trainee	⊕ Instructor	⊕ Course	⊕ Other ∨	Preview	
	E Lessons		grit canascape -	buckground	Ontance	() instructor	0 course	o ould -		
	@ Quiz									
	Glossary									
	I FAQ									
	Resources									
	ତ ASSIGN									
	🎊 Users									
	🛞 User Groups									
	Assigned Learning Path	s								
	Settings									
				Release Certificat	e					
				Manually						
				Is the certificate	ready for downlo	ad?	O			
				SAVE CERTIFICATE TE	MPLATE					
				Copy certificate from	m					
				Select course						
				СОРҮ		< <u>BACK T</u>	D COURSE			

Certificate Orientation:

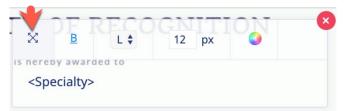
- 1. First, select your certificate paper orientation. Your certificate can be any of the following sizes and dimensions:
 - A4 Landscape (842x595 px)



- A4 Portrait (595x842 px)
 - Letter Landscape (792x612 px)
- Letter Portrait (612x792 px)

Certificate Background Image:

- Next, select your certificate back image to upload. Please note that the background image should be the same dimensions as the certificate orientation in step one. Click Background tab to upload your own background design for your certificate of completion. Follow the onpage instructions to add in your certificate background.
 - a. Download free certificate backgrounds at



https://help.telania.com/en/articles/6139029-certificate-backgrounds

Customize Certificate Fields:

- 3. Use the following options, as appropriate, for your Completion Certificate:
 - Add <Trainee Name> by clicking \oplus Trainee
 - Add <Instructor Name> by clicking \oplus Instructor
 - Add <Course Name> by clicking \oplus Course
 - Add other fields including custom fields by clicking \oplus Other \sim
- 4. To position/reposition inserted fields in your certificate, use the drag-and-drop option within inserted field block. Once the desired position is achieved, feel free to use other formatting like [B], left/right alignment, font size or font color to further customize your certificate. When a field is added to the Template, as shown in the following illustration, you can modify its appearance using the available options. You can set the text alignment as Left (L), Center (C) or Right (R), set the Color for the text by clicking , make the text Bold by clicking , and set the Font Size for the text by modifying the px value.





Certificate Release Options:

- 5. Select either the **Manually**, **After course completion**, or **After course and quiz completion** option from the **Release Certificate** drop down. For example, you can manage this process manually or issue certificates after a course is completed. You can also set eLeaP to automatically release a certificate if a user has successfully completed a quiz assessment.
- 6. Toggle the **Certificate Template Ready for Download** option to **ON** or leave it **OFF**, to indicate whether or not the Certificate Template is ready to be downloaded.

Preview Certificate:

- 7. Once you have added all of the Fields that you are going to use, click Preview to display a Preview of the Certificate.
- 8. Once you are satisfied with the options/selections you have chosen, click

SAVE CERTIFICATE TEMPLATE . As shown in the following illustration, the system confirms that your changes have been saved.



 Course Definition 						
	🗟 A4 Landscape 🖂	🖾 Background 🕀 Traine	e ④ Instructor	① Course	\oplus Other ${\scriptstyle \lor}$	Preview
Lessons						
@ Quiz						
Glossary		TELANIA UNIVERSITY				
I FAQ	CERT	TIFICATE OF RECOG	NITION			
© Resources		is I 🗙 b Branch d to 12 px				
		<traineename: b<="" td="" ×=""><td></td><td>8</td><td></td><td></td></traineename:>		8		
O ASSIGN		for completing the <course< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></course<>				
器 Users		Granted this day <release 1300 South 4th St, Suite 350, Louisville,</release 	L 12 px 🕥 CertifyDate>	8		
User Groups		1300 South 4th St, Suite 350, Louisville,	KY .			
Assigned Learning Paths	A CONTRACTOR OF		2			
		Don Bo				
III ENGAGE	X B L 12 px	Chairman, Boar	d of Trustees			
Settings	<certificate number=""></certificate>					
					×R	eset Background
		Release Certificate				
		After course and quiz completio	n			
		Is the certificate ready for dov	vnload?			
				_		
		SAVE CERTIFICATE TEMPLATE				
		Copy certificate from				
		Select course				
		СОРУ				
IANAGE COURSES MY ASSIGNED COUR	RSES SELF ENROLLMENT COURSES MANA	AGE CATEGORIES MANAGE EVENTS	QUIZ RESULTS			
			QUIZ RESULTS			
	RSES SELFENROLLMENT COURSES MANY		QUIZ RESULTS		<u>[6</u>	STATS PRE
			NUIZ RESULTS		1.05	STATS PRE
Certificate Template / Sale			JUIZ RESULTS			<u>STATS</u> PRE
Certificate Template / Sale			NUIZ RESULTS		۵ ا	<u>STATS</u> PRE
Certificate Template / Sale			NUIZ RESULTS		10	<u>STATS</u> PRE
Certificate Template / Sale				© Course	œ Other ∨	<u>STATS</u> PRE
Certificate Template / Sale	es Training for New Hires (STAND			⊙ Course		
	es Training for New Hires (STAND			© Course		
Certificate Template / Sale he certificate template has been saved CONTENT COURSE Definition Lessons	es Training for New Hires (STAND	₩D See Background © Trainee ©		© Course		
Certificate Template / Sale	es Training for New Hires (STAND	RED E Background ⓒ Trainee ⓒ TELANIA UNIVERSITY	(1) Instructor	© Course		
Certificate Template / Sale	es Training for New Hires (STAND	₩D See Background © Trainee ©	() Instructor	© Course		

X B L 12 px S Granted this day ReleaseCertifyDates 1300 South 4th St, Suite 350, Louisville, KY

8



ASSIGN

🛞 Users 🛞 User Groups **Note**: If your certificate is set to release upon a successful Quiz completion, you need to make sure you have created and set up or activated your quiz.

To quickly create a new Certificate, you can copy one that was created for another course by selecting that Course on the Copy certificate from drop-down, as shown in the following illustration, and clicking

СОРҮ		
	Release Certificate	
	Is the certificate ready for download?	
	SAVE CERTIFICATE TEMPLATE	
	Select course Safety Orientation : DUPLICATE	
	Satery Orientation : DOFLICATE AWESOME: A New Generation at Work, Engaging Generation Y Sales Training Seminar Micro Learning - How to Engage Safety Training 101 Quarterly Review Meeting Micro Learning - How to Engage : DUPLICATE Preventing Sexual Harassment for Managers and Supervisors	

The system displays a warning message before performing the copy function to ensure that is your

intention. Click	UK	to perform the copy function.				
		trainingprovider.2leap.com says				
		Are you sure?				
			Ca	ancel	ок	

The illustration below shows a completed Certificate Template:



Certificate Template / Sales T	Training for New Hires (STANDAR	D					STATS	PREVIEW
The certificate has been copied								
Course Definition	🖹 A4 Landscape \vee	🖾 Background	① Trainee	Instructor	① Course	\oplus Other \lor	Preview	
E Lessons								
Quiz								
U Glossary		TELANIA UNI	VERGIEV					
(i) FAQ	CERTI	FICATE OF		ITION				
		K berehv awa K B L <traineename></traineename>	rded to 12 px 🥥	8				
The second secon		8 B L	12 рх 🥥	8				
🗱 Users		<coursename></coursename>			8			
🛞 User Groups		Granted thi 1300 South 4th St, Suite	s day ^{<} ReleaseCertifyDa 350, Louisville, KY	te>				



Categories

Categories are an important way to manage your course content. Think of categories as specific sections that will contain specific types of courses. Say you want to have your content organized by Leadership Training, Compliance, Orientation, Safety and so on, then use the category system to organize them. Course categorization is also a great way to create Learning Paths made of specific courses from specific groups of content.

To create a category, you can go to the MANAGE CATEGORIES tab and click the enter the name of the new category you want to add. Select the category color you want and [Save New Category]

	Add New Category	×	
			ACTION
	NAME *		IDT BILITE
	CATEGORY COLOR *	•	LOIE MOLETA
	SAVE NEW CATEGORY		INT DRITE
			FOLL MATELY

Edit Categories

To edit categories, click the **EDIT** link to edit the name of the category. Please note that the name of the category can change and does not impact the category ID.

Delete Categories

To delete categories, click the **DELETE** link. Confirm the deletion by clicking the **OK** [Ok] button on the popup message.

Note: You can also create course categories during the course creation process.



Events

Use Events to manage classroom training or Instructor-led training. If you need users to self-enroll for upcoming classes or courses, the Events system will deliver.

Selecting the MANAGE EVENTS tab from the MANAGE COURSES menu, displays the Events you have created with **Name**, **Created By**, **Date Created** and **Action** details shown for each Event on the Events list.

MANAGE COURSES MY ASSIGNED COURSES SELF ENROLLY EVENTS (15 TOTAL EVENTS)	VENT COURSES MANAGE CATEGORIES MANAGE EVENTS QUIZ RESULTS		ADD NEW EVENT
Name APPLY FILTERS			
NO. NAME	STARTING	\uparrow date created	ACTION
1. Sales Team Meeting Sam, Pete	12/22/2021, 11:00 AM (America/New York)	11/30/2021	EDIT DELETE
2. Staff Meeting Sam, Pete	11/17/2021, 8:00 AM (America/New York)	11/15/2021	EDIT DELETE
3. new event 123 Sam, Pete	04/15/2021, 12:52 PM (America/New York)	04/15/2021	EDIT DELETE
4. New event dupli Sam, Pete	04/15/2021, 12:51 PM (America/New York)	04/15/2021	EDIT DELETE
5. Lapsed event Sam, Pete	03/28/2021, 12:00 AM (America/New York)	04/05/2021	EDIT DELETE
6. Event in June Sam, Pete	06/09/2021, 12:00 AM (America/New York)	04/01/2021	EDIT DELETE
7. Event in May Sam, Pete	05/12/2021, 12:00 AM (America/New York)	04/01/2021	EDIT DELETE
	by entering Event name and clicking	APPLY FILTERS	

Event Courses

Your Events require you to prepare a simple tracking course to be attached to your Event. A simple course can be created in 2 minutes. Here's what do to do:

Add Event Course

ADD NEW COURSE

Go to Manage Courses if you are already in the Courses section, click

to start adding in your new course.



IMPORTANT: Event courses should not have deadlines set. Also make sure to set Assignment Notifications to **No**. This will ensure that users are not getting conflicting email messages. See an illustration below:

General Settings	Notification Settings	
Activate / Deactivate Features		
Notification Settings	4 Assignment Notification	
Certificate Settings		Deactivate
Continuing Education Settings	On Completion Notification	
	Dotification Contact	Select instructor 🔹
	SAVE NOTIFICATION SETTINGS	

You can also duplicate your existing course to make a new course.

Adding a New Event

Selecting the Add Events Screen as shown in the following illustration. Use the steps below to successfully add a new Event to the system.



MANAGE EVENTS	ASSIGNED USERS		
Edit Event			
	Attach a course *	Event Settings	
	Name *	Seats 8 (0 or empty for 'unlimited')	
	Description	Starting Rxed time:	
	Join us for our weekly team meetings.	12/22/2021 🗷 11 00 AM	
		Fixed time: 12/22/2021 II 00 PM	
	Location	Time Zone America/New York [EST -05:00]	
	SAVE CANCEL	Public (Attendees can self-enroll)	

- Use the drop-down selector to select a Course to attach to your new Event. Please note that courses are required for Events in order for eLeaP to properly track and document completions. Plus, you can issue certificates, assign quizzes and distribute documents and handouts using the courses. Check the course settings to make sure Assignment notifications are turned off and deadlines are not set.
- 2. Enter a Name for the new Event in the Name field.
- 3. Enter a **Description** for your new Event. Descriptions are not mandatory.
- 4. Enter a Location for your new Event

Event Settings

- 5. Enter the number of available **Seats** for your new Event. You may leave this field blank or 0 (zero) for unlimited seats.
- 6. Select whether your event starts **Now** or at some future date and time. For a future date and time, select the **Fixed time** option
 - a. Should you select **Fixed time**, use the calendar to select the date and then use the hour selector to select the hour the event starts.
 - b. Use the **minutes** selector to select the minute the event starts. For example, an event that starts at 8:45, you will select 8 for hours and 45 for minutes.
 - c. Use the **AM/PM** selector to indicate if your event starts in the morning or afternoon.
- 7. Select the **Ending** time for your Event using the same procedure as in (6) above. You may leave it



as Never if you don't wish to enter an Ending time.

- 8. Use the **Time Zone** selector to indicate in which time zone your event starting and ending time occurs.
- 9. Select the option to make this event available for self-enrollment in your Events Calendar.

Public (Attendees can self-enroll)

- a. To make the event available, select Yes. Attendees can self-enroll.
- 10. Click to create the new Event. It will now be displayed on the Manage Events screen.

The Events details screen for the newly created Event is displayed in the following illustration. You can click **EDIT** to make modifications to the Event.

MANAGE EVENTS	ASSIGNED USERS		
Sales Tea	ım Meeting		EDIT
	Name	Sales Team Meeting	
	Description	Join us for our weekly team meetings.	
	Course	Amazing courses	
	Seats	8	
	Available Seats	8	
	Starting	12/22/2021 11:00 AM (America/New York)	
	Ending	12/22/2021 12:00 PM (America/New York)	
	Location	Zoom	
	Creator	Sam, Pete	
	Created on	11/30/2021	
	Public	Yes - Enrollment page: https://trainingprovider.eleapdev.com/enroll/?e=9318309c77977db1ffdacdce695531fa	
	Invite others by copying and	pasting URL into your email program.	
	Events Calendar	https://trainingprovider.eleapdev.com/enroll/upcoming	

You can also click on the Course link to see the details of the Event-associated course. You can make modifications to your course including adding materials, setting up quizzes, or even adding in certificates and many other features.



Edit Event

To edit an Event, go to the Manage Events screen and click on next to the Event you want to edit. You can then proceed to change any existing information or setting of the Event you are editing.

When done, click the **SAVE** to make your changes permanent or **Cancel** to leave the edit screen and go back to the Events listing page.

Delete Event

To delete an Event, click the **DELETE** link in next to the Event in your Event listing.

Cancel

You will need to confirm your delete attempt by clicking [OK] on the confirmation window.

trainingprovider.2leap.com says

This	will	delete	this	event	and	all	data	associated	with it.	Deletion is
FINA	L ar	nd irrec	over	able!	CON	TIN	IUE?			

Note: Delete is final and irrecoverable. Your Event data will be lost and we cannot retrieve. Please use only if you are sure you want to delete your Event.

ок

Self-Enrollment

eLeaP has made it easy to invite attendees to your event(s). Simply click on the Public link displayed to see the specific Event registration page. You can copy and paste this link into your favorite email program to invite attendees to register for your event.

Another option is to share your Events Calendar link on your website, intranet or via email. Simply copy the link provided and add it to any location your attendees can go to register for your event(s). Your Events Calendar link will be something like <u>https://youreleapaccount.2leap.com/enroll/upcoming</u>

Event Registration page

When your attendees go to an Event registration, they will see the option to either log in to register (for users who already have an account in your company), or to enter their name and email as well as password to create an account to register.



← -	C A https://trainingprovi	ider:2leap.com/enroll/upcoming		☆ ©	ර =
	Upcoming Events (1 EVENTS)				
	EVENT TITLE	LOCATION / AVAILABLE SEATS	START / ENDING		
	Meeting Session for eLeaP Minds	Add link (14 AVAILABLE SEATS)	APR 27, 2023, 11:00 AM - APR 27, 2023, 12:00 PM 🚯	REGISTER FOR THIS EVENT	
	Powered by eleap	Copyright 2005 - 2023 Telania, LLC. All rights reserved. Unauthorized use or reproduction is prohibited by US copy	right laws and international treaties.		0

 Training Provider	× +				
 C' û	(i) 🔒 https://trainingprovider.2	2leap.com/v5/enroll/?e=0cee103c0f079a51f354749b6f748	\ \$	۵ 🌩	. ≡
Sel manakan k					
Tracking atter Location: 237 S 5th	ndance for meeting St, Louisville, KY 40202, USA	30 Sep 2019 10:00 AM - 30 Sep 2019 10:00 AM			
		Description			
		Register for this event			
		If you already have an account with Training Provider, please Login to register for this event, else complete form below			
	*	First Name *			
		Last Name *			
		Email *			

If your event is full, the following message will appear:



We're sorry this event is full. You can however still register to be put on the waiting list.

Subsequent registrations will be held in Pending **PENDING** status. See more about Event statuses below.

You should see your existing attendees or assigned users in your Event.

Event Assignment

While you can enable the public self-enrollment option for your attendees, you can also directly assign your existing users to your events. A direct assignment is quick and ensures that only the right attendees show up for your Event.

To assign users to your Event, click the **ASSIGNED USERS** tab from the Event details screen.

eleap 🔤		(2) DASHBOARD	COURSES	🛞 SKILLS	CREDENTIALS	🖾 ојт	🛆 USERS	REPORTS	G ECOMMERCE		Q. 🥔	¢	n .	15
Home / E		SSCrum / Assigned	Users											
Sales So	crum 🧿	TOTAL USERS							<u>@</u>	EXPORT TO EXCEL	ASSIGN NE	EW USERS		
There are no As: Click on 'assign i	isigned Users new users' lir	to this Event. ık.			•									
< BACK TO E	VENT													
					ASSIGN NEW USER	RS .								

To assign users to your new Event, click the button. You can then filter your list by user **Name**, Access **Level** or **User Group** membership.



eLeaP Administrator's Manual (V5+CEM)

Name		Select Level V	Select User Group	FILTER Show custom fields filters		
NO.		NAME	LEVEL	EMAIL	ψ insert date	ACTIVE
1.		Cook, George	Administrator	team+training@telaniamail.com	03/09/2017	\oslash
2.		user10, Alan	Trainee	telania+user5@gmail.com	03/09/2017	۲
з.		user11, Michelle	Trainee	telania+user6@gmail.com	03/09/2017	\oslash
17.		Testing2, Testing2	Trainee	Testing2@eleapsoftware.com	09/18/2017	\oslash
18.		Elise, Samuel	Instructor	sam@excelentsoftware.com	09/18/2017	\oslash
19.		Snow, John	Trainee	don+snow@eleapsoftware.com	09/28/2017	\oslash
20.		johnson, Sam	Trainee	contact@elearninginside.com	10/06/2017	\oslash
L,	ADD	SELECTED				

Check the boxes next to the names you wish to add to your Event and click to add attendees to your Event.

Once added, your attendees will receive an Event confirmation message like:

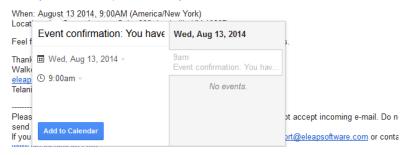


•	Training Provider via learning-provider.com to James 👻	Mon, Sep 9, 4:48 PM (4 days ago)	☆	*	:
	James,				
	You have been registered for: Bloodborne Pathogens: Always Protect Yourself Seminar				
	Starting: September 18 2019, 4:00PM (America/New York) Location: Louisville, KY In case your event is full, you'll be placed on a waiting list. You'll be notified of any subsequent changes. Should you have additional questions, contact your instructor below.				
	Thank you, George Cook (Instructor) <u>team+training@telaniamail.com</u> Training Provider				
	Please note: This e-mail was sent from a notification-only address that cannot accept incoming e-mail. Do not reply to this team+training@telaniamail.com . If you have received this email in error, please forward it immediately to support@eleapsoftware.com or contact eLeaP at y Sent: 09.09.2019 16:47 EDT				

Note: Most modern email programs will enable users to click on the Event Date to add the Event reminder to their own calendar.

Thank you for registering for: Social Media Policy Class

In case your event is full, you'll be placed on a waiting list. You'll be notified of any subsequent changes. Should you have additional questions, contact your instructor Walker, Linda



Event Status

The Events System has two main statuses: Registration Status and Event Completion Status.

Event Registration Status

Event **Registration** status indicates the current status of a user's registration for the specific event. Event registration can be:

- (Approved):
 - An Event user is automatically approved if their registration occurs before the Event
 Start time and if the registration did not occur after the maximum number of seats
 allowed has been reached. For example, if you create an event with 5 seats, the first 5
 users you add to the event or self-register for the event will automatically be approved.



- o The 6th registrant and subsequent ones will be held in a wait list with the word 'waiting' added to their names *Tester 123*. *Tester (Waiting)*
- You can move a user from the **Waiting** list to **Approved** by clicking on the [Pending] status to reveal a drop-down with options to select Approved, Withdrawn or Pending -



Note: Please be careful with changing Event Statuses as this triggers an email notification to the specific user.

- **PENDING** (Pending):
 - A **Pending** Event status indicates that there have been more registrations than the allowed number of seats. All Pending registrations will have been warned about the event being full.
 - An attendee in the **Pending** status will receive an email notification indicating their Event status.
 - Any changes to the **Pending** event status will trigger an email alert to the specific users.
 For example, if you change a **Pending** user to 'Approved' or even 'In Progress,' eLeaP will send an email alerting the user as to their new status.
 - You must first change a user's **Pending** status to '**Approved**' or '**Withdrawn**' before you or the system can automatically assign a course to them for completion purposes.
- Withdrawn (Withdrawn):
 - A **Withdrawn** status is when you need to leave a user in the list of registered users but yet indicate the user as no longer part of the active attendees.
 - You can add the Withdrawn user back into the list of assigned users.

Event Completion Status

Event **Completion** status refers to what happened to the registration and subsequent event attendance and completion. Now that a user has registered for your event, are they:

- IN PROGRESS (In progress):
 - o eLeaP automatically assigns the associated Event course to your assigned users on the day of the Event. This is how the system can help you track and document your Event attendance and completion.
 - You can force the [In Progress] status change by clicking on the Status field and using the drop down selector to choose the relevant new status; in this case In Progress.





- NO SHOW (No show):
 - A **No Show** designation means the registered attendee failed to show up at the Event. Use this to conduct your Roll Call.
 - You can change a **No Show** status to **In Progress** or even **Completed** should you decide it is needed.
- COMPLETED (Completed):
 - Setting a Completed designation or status is the final goal of your Event manager. Once attendees complete the class and course, you may choose to finalize their status by selecting the [Completed] design from the status option.
 - If a course is created with a certificate of completion, a course completion certificate can trigger a certificate release. Depending on the individual certificate settings in your associated course, you might have to manually release certificates by clicking the red icon [®] in the Certificate column.
 - Please note that eLeaP will send a certificate release notification to the completed user.

Sample Event Status

The illustration below shows a sample Event with the various statuses we discussed above.



Home / Events / All Hands Meeting / Assigned Use MANAGE EVENTS ASSIGNED USERS	rs					
All Hands Meeting (STOTAL USERS)				۵ EX	PORT TO EXCEL	ASSIGN NEW USERS
NO. 🗆 NAME	LEVEL	EMAIL	STATUS	COURSE COMPLETION	CERTIFICATE	INSERT DATE
1. 🗆 <u>Anisti, Cristos</u>	Trainee	don+christos@telaniamail.com	COMPLETED	100% COMPLETED	0 0	12/08/2021
2. Arthur, Cleveland	Trainee	don+okta@telaniamail.com	IN PROGRESS		9 🛞	12/08/2021
3. 🗌 James, Brother	Trainee	brother@james.com	NO SHOW	0% ()	\otimes	12/08/2021
4. 🗆 Snow, John	Trainee	don+snow@eleapsoftware.com	COMPLETED	100% COMPLETED	0 0	12/08/2021
5. 🗆 <u>Blao, Kai</u> (Walting)	Trainee	kał@kay.com	PENDING	0% ()	8	12/08/2021

Event Reports

Your Event status displayed (see above) can also be downloaded or exported out of eLeaP. To download your Event report, click EXPORT TO EXCEL from your Event Assigned Users screen.

Your Excel download will look something like:

•	● ● AutoSave ● 💷 🎧 🛱 🦻 🎾 マ 🖯 … 🔹 🖣 All Hands Mee										
Но	Home Insert Draw Page Layout Formulas Data Review View Acrobat Q Tell me										
ſ	General Arial ↓ 10 ↓ A [*] A [*] ≡ ≡ ■ ≫ ↓ ab/2 Wrap Text ↓ General										
Pa	$\begin{array}{c c} \square & \text{Copy } \vee \\ \hline Paste & & \\ \hline \\ \hline$										
A1	A1 $\left \begin{array}{c} \bullet \\ \bullet \end{array} \right \times \checkmark f_x$ Full Name										
	А	В	С	D	E	F	G				
1	Full Name	Level	Email	Event Status	Certificate	Date					
2	Anisti, Cristos	Trainee	don+christos@telaniamail.com	Completed	YES	12/08/2021					
3	Arthur, Cleveland	Trainee	don+okta@telaniamail.com	In progress	NO	12/08/2021					
4	James, Brother	Trainee	brother@james.com	No show	NO	12/08/2021					
5	Snow, John	Trainee	don+snow@eleapsoftware.com	Completed	YES	12/08/2021					
6	Blao, Kai	Trainee	kai@kay.com	Pending	NO	12/08/2021					
7											
8											
9											
10											



Learning Paths

Selecting \checkmark LEARNING PATHS on the main menu bar displays the Learning Paths screen, with the MANAGE LEARNING PATHS tab selected, as shown in the following illustration. A Learning Path is a collection of courses that the student must complete in order to achieve the defined Learning Path's certification. Each Learning Path that you create is displayed on the Learning Paths list, with the Name, Created By, Date Created, and the Active/Inactive status details shown for that specific Learning Path.

	COURSES A LEARNING PATHS 🛞 SK	ILLS 🔘 CREDENTIALS 🙈 (IT 🙁 USERS 👌 REPORTS	6 ECOMMERCE	[つ 🧐 🐵 🎽
Home / Learning Paths						
MANAGE LEARNING PATHS ASSIGNED LEARNING PATH	IS SELF ENROLLMENT LEARNING PATHS	SALES REPORT				
Learning Paths (81 TOTAL LEARNING PA	THS				ADD L	EARNING PATH
Name Select Typ	Show Only v	APPLY FILTERS				
NO. NAME	TYPE	CREATED BY	# OF USERS	↑ DATE CREATED	ACTIVE	ACTION
1. Account Managers Introduction	Scheduled Release	Cook, Steve	6	09/27/2022	-•	EDIT DELETE
2. ESL Program	Scheduled Release	Cook, Steve	1	09/02/2022	-•	EDIT DELETE
3. Middle Managers SE	Self-Enrollment	Cook, Steve	5	04/14/2022	-•	EDIT DELETE
4. New Employee Onboarding 2	Simple	Cook, Steve	21	02/24/2022		EDIT DELETE

Adding a New Learning Path

Clicking the **ADD LEARNING PATH** button within the Learning Path screen's **Manage Learning Paths** tab displays the **Add Learning Path** screen, as shown in the following illustration. Use the steps below to add a Learning Path to the system.



Add Learning Path	×		
Name *		R	
Creator			
Sam, Pete (you) *			
Description			
B I U 444 E E E E Format Fort size E j⊟ stra.			
Active			
NO			
Туре			
Simple			
ADD LEARNING PATH CANCEL			

- 1. Enter a Name for the new Learning Path in the Name field.
- 2. Enter a Description for the new Learning Path within the **Description** box.
- 3. Select **YES** from the **Active** list to make the new Learning Path **Active** or select **NO** to make it **Inactive**.
- 4. Select the type of Learning Path you want to create. We have 4 types of Learning Paths:
 - a. **Simple**: A simple Learning Path allows courses to be added to a simple container for courses. A simple Learning Path does not require prerequisites or specific navigation paths.
 - b. **Pre-Set Navigation**: Pre-Set Navigation is designed to set navigation rules in a Learning Path. Use Pre-set Navigation to enforce prerequisites. You can also use quiz passing as a condition for progression in the Learning Path.
 - c. **Self-Enrollment**: Use the Self-Enrollment option to create internal Course Catalogs which your assigned Users can then select from. The Self-Enrollment system does not penalize users for not viewing Courses and they can select which Courses they are interested in.
 - a. Self-Enrollment restriction:
 - i. **All Users**: Any user in your account can self-enroll in this learning path.

ii. **Specific User Groups**: Only users in selected user groups can self-enroll in this learning path.

d. Scheduled Release: A Scheduled Release Learning Path is designed to set the release



date of the courses in the Learning Path. This is a great way to schedule long term training courses.

Click ADD LEARNING PATH to create the new Learning Path. It will be displayed on the Learning Paths list, in alphabetical order.

Adding Courses to a Learning Path

Selecting a Learning Path's Name on the **Learning Paths** list displays the **Learning Path Details** screen, illustrated below. Selecting the <u>ADD NEW COURSES</u> or the <u>MANAGE TRAINING PATH</u> link on this screen allows you to build a list of Courses that the student must successfully complete before they can be certified as having satisfied all the requirements necessary for that Learning Path.



Home / Learning Paths / SOP's for Team M LEARNING PATH DETAILS ASSIGNED USERS	Aeta ASSIGNED USER GROUPS ECOMMERCE		
SOP's for Team Meta 20 by Sam, Pete, created on 25 Oct 2021	ourses) 🗭	COMPLE	TION REPORT MANAGE LEARNING PATH DUPLICATE
Path Completion 500% COMPLETED • 2 IN PROGRESS • 0 NOT STARTED		Average Quiz Score 83% PASSED 83% FASSED 83% FASSED 17% ROOM TO IMPROVE	Completion by Course 75% OSHA Safety - Remote Staff 75% Lockout Tagout - Saves
COURSES (2 COURSES)		DEADLINE	ADD NEW COURSES
OSHA Safety - Remote Staff Sam, Pete			٠
<u>Lockout Tagout - Saves</u> Sam, Pete			٠
	DOWINLOAD COMPLETION REPORT AS XLS DOWINLOAD STATS AS PDF		
NAME / EMAIL		PROGRESS	QUIZ COMPLETED DATE DEADLINE
Arthur, Cleveland don:	±okta@telaniamail.com	50% IN PROGRESS © N	/A N/A N/A
Snow, John don:	+snow@eleapsoftware.com	100% COMPLETED N	/A 10/25/2021 N/A
Sam, Sam don:	+sam1@telaniamail.com	100% COMPLETED	/A 11/16/2021 N/A
Sam, Pete tean	n+training@telaniamail.com	50% IN PROGRESS	/A N/A N/A

When you click the **add new courses** link, the **Add New Courses** screen is displayed, as shown in the following illustration. You can filter the Courses list by entering a Name in the **Name** field and by

selecting a Course Category from the **Course Category** list, or both, and then clicking _____. Use the steps below to successfully add new Courses to a Learning Path.

On this screen, select the check box for each Course that you want to add to the Learning Path, and then

click ADD SELECTED

a product of telania

Home / Learning Paths / SOP's for Team Meta / Add Courses				
LEARNING PATH DETAILS ASSIGNED USERS ASSIGNED USER GROUPS ECOMMERCE				
SOP's for Team Meta - Add New Courses (15/10/AL COURSES)				
Name Select Course Category ~				
NO. 🗆 🗸 NAME	DESCRIPTION	INSTRUCTOR	INSERT DATE	ACTIVE
1. 🗆 3 CEU's For DW	test description	Sam, Pete	10/16/2021	~
2. 35-Hr. California Broker Real Estate License Course sample sample sample sample	California RE agent training for 35 credits	Sam, Pete	09/10/2021	~
3. O 35-Hr. California Broker Real Estate License Course sample sample sample sample : DUPLICATE	California RE agent training for 35 credits	Sam, Pete	11/02/2021	~
4. D 55-Hr. Illinois Broker Real Estate License Packages	Illinois requires two courses to get your real estate license:	Sam, Pete	09/17/2021	~
5. A new way to do things		Cena, Jon	11/11/2021	~
6. C Accident Investigation	Many think when an accident occurs at work only an	Sam, Pete	03/16/2017	~
7. C Activate course		Sam, Pete	11/12/2020	~
8. Activate course : DUPLICATE		Sam, Pete	11/12/2020	~
9. D Add your course		Sam, Pete	11/15/2021	~
10. 🗆 Adding a new course		Sam, Pete	11/12/2020	~

As shown in the following illustration, the Courses that you selected are added to the **Learning Path Details** screen.

Home / Learning Paths / SOP's for Team Meta	⊳		
LEARNING PATH DETAILS ASSIGNED USERS ASSIGNED USER GROUPS ECOMMERCE			
SOP's for Team Meta / Edit (BCOURSES)		LEARNING PATH RE	EPORT ADD NEW COURSES
The selected Courses have been added to this Learning Path			
COURSE NAME / INSTRUCTORS	DEADLINE	ACTIVE	ORDER
C OSHA Safety-Remote Staff Sam, Pete		۲	\downarrow
C : Lockout Tagout - Saves Sam, Pete		۲	$\wedge \downarrow$
c Accident Investigation Sam, Pete		۲	\uparrow



Don't forget to set toggle the Learning Path to ON \bigcirc if you want to activate your New Learning Path.

Note: You can edit your Learning Path, add and delete courses and also assign mandatory Quiz or assessments for the individual courses in that Learning Path.

Assigned Users

Selecting the **ASSIGNED USERS** tab on the **Learning Path Details** screen displays the **Assigned Users** screen, illustrated below. This screen displays all of the Users associated with this Learning Path. You can click the **assign new users** link to add additional Users to a Learning Path, and you can select the check box for any existing Users on the **Assigned Users** list and then click the **unassign users from Learning Path** link to remove them from the list.

eleap us	DASHBOARD	COURSES	${\mathcal N}$ - Learning paths	🛞 SKILLS	© CREDENTIALS	🙈 ојт	8 USERS	REPORTS	6 ECOMMERCE		Q 🥬	愈	₩ *	16229
Home / Learning Paths	/ Account Managers	Introduction : DUP	LICATE / Assigned Users											
LEARNING PATH DETAILS	ASSIGNED USERS	ASSIGNED USE	R GROUPS ECOMM	RCE										
Account Man	agers Introd	uction : DU	PLICATE O TOTAL	USERS						l	ASSIGN NEW U	JSERS		
User or Email Show custom fields filters	Select User	Group 🗸	Select Level 🗸	SEARCH	CLEAR									
There are no Assigned Users Click on 'assign new users' lin		ı.												
< BACK TO LEARNING PATH	15													

Assigned User Groups

Selecting the ASSIGNED USER GROUPS tab on the Learning Path Details screen displays the Assigned User Groups screen, illustrated below. This screen displays all of the Users associated with this Learning Path. You can click the assign new User Groups link to add additional User Groups to a Learning Path, and you can select the check box for any existing User Group on the Assigned User Groups list and then click the unassign User Groups from Learning Path link to remove them from the list.



eleap us	🖓 DASHBOARD 🕅 COURS	ES A LEARNING PATHS	🎲 SKILLS	CREDENTIALS	🙈 ојт	🔒 USERS	REPORTS	6 ECOMMERCE	Q 🥠	٢	₩,	16229
Home / Learning Paths	/ Account Managers Introduction :	DUPLICATE / Assigned User										
LEARNING PATH DETAILS	ASSIGNED USERS ASSIGNED	USER GROUPS ECOMN	ERCE									
Account Mar	agers Introduction :	DUPLICATE 0 TOTA	LUSERS						ASSIGN NEW U	SERS		
User or Email	Select User Group	✓ Select Level ✓	SEARCH	CLEAR								
There are no Assigned Users Click on 'assign new users' lir												
< BACK TO LEARNING PATH	<u>45</u>											

Completion Report

The new Learning Path system displays a report summary once you click on the Learning Path name. The Path Completion, Quizzes Taken, Average Quiz Score, and Completion By Course charts provide a quick insight into the status of your Learning Path. Further, selecting the <u>COMPLETION REPORT</u> tab on the Learning Path Details screen displays the Completion Report details for your assigned users, as shown in the following illustration. A Summary Report bar is presented, with a numerical representation of the progress that has been made on this Learning Path. You can filter by user name or user group. You can

also filter by Custom Fields. To filter simply select or enter input and click

Completion Report	(4 USERS) DOWNLOAD COMPLETION REPORT AS XLS DOWNLOAD STATS AS PDF				
User or Email	Select User Group Show custom fields filters			٨	
NAME / EMAIL		PROGRESS	QUIZ	COMPLETED DATE	DEADLINE
<u>Sam, Sam</u>	don+sam1@telaniamail.com	66% IN PROGRESS	N/A	N/A	N/A
Arthur, Cleveland	don+okta@telaniamail.com	33% IN PROGRESS	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sam, Pete	team+training@telaniamail.com	33% IN PROGRESS	N/A	N/A	N/A
Snow, John	don+snow@eleapsoftware.com	100% COMPLETED	N/A	10/25/2021	N/A

Additionally, you can click the DOWNLOAD COMPLETION REPORT AS XLS or DOWNLOAD STATS AS PDF links to



export the Completion Report or Stats Report to a local drive on your computer.

As shown in the following illustration, when the report opens in Excel, you can see the **First Name**, **Last Name**, **Email**, **Progress (%)**, **Progress status** and **User Groups** details for each user who has been assigned to the Learning Path.

•	•	AutoSa	ve 💽 off 🎧	B ₽ 9 - C …		🖻 Lear	ning Path Con	npletion Rep	ort - SOP	's fo	r Team Meta	a.xls - C	ompatil
Ho	ome	Insert	Draw Pag	e Layout Formulas Data Re	eview View Ad	crobat 🖓	Tell me						
ć		, X Cut [] Copy ∽	Arial	• 10 • A [^] A [*] ≡ !• ⊞• <u>◇</u> • <u>A</u> • ≡	≡ ⊒ ≫ •	ab Ce Wrap T	Text v	General	,	-	•	Normal	
Pa	aste	L을 Copy ~ 《 Format	В I <u>U</u>	• H • <u>•</u> • <u>A</u> • =	프 프 프 프	😝 Merge	& Center 🗸	\$ ~ % 9	(0. 0,→ 0.00		nal Format ing as Table	Good	
A1		‡ × ·	$\checkmark f_x$ No.										
	Α	В	С										
1			0	D	E	F	G	н	I	J K	L	М	N
	NO.	First Name	Last Name	D					I	J K	L	М	Ν
2	No. 1	First Name Sam			E Progress [%] 66.66	F Completed N/A	G Progress status		I	J K	L	M	N
2 3	1		Last Name	Email	Progress [%]	Completed	Progress status		I	J K	L	M	N
2 3 4	1	Sam	Last Name Sam	Email don+sam1@telaniamail.com	Progress [%] 66.66	Completed N/A	Progress status		1	J K	L	M	N
2 3 4 5	1 2 3	Sam Cleveland	Last Name Sam Arthur	Email don+sam1@telaniamail.com don+okta@telaniamail.com	Progress [%] 66.66 33.33	Completed N/A N/A	Progress status In Progress In Progress		I	J K	L	M	N
2 3 4 5 6	1 2 3	Sam Cleveland Pete	Last Name Sam Arthur Sam	Email don+sam1@telaniamail.com don+okta@telaniamail.com team+training@telaniamail.com	Progress [%] 66.66 33.33 33.33	Completed N/A N/A N/A	Progress status In Progress In Progress In Progress			J K	L	M	Ν
2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3	Sam Cleveland Pete	Last Name Sam Arthur Sam	Email don+sam1@telaniamail.com don+okta@telaniamail.com team+training@telaniamail.com	Progress [%] 66.66 33.33 33.33	Completed N/A N/A N/A	Progress status In Progress In Progress In Progress			J K	L	M	N

Editing a Learning Path

Clicking the edit link for a line on the **Learning Paths** list on the **Learning Paths** screen displays the **Edit Learning Path** screen, illustrated below. Use this screen to make any modifications necessary to the

SAVE

Learning Path's details and then click

to save your changes to the system.

Home / Learning Paths			
MANAGE LEARNING PATHS	ASSIGNED LEARNING PATHS	SELF ENROLLMENT LEARNING PATHS	SALES REPORT
Edit Learning Pa	th		
		Name *	
		A Path Forward	
		Creator	
		Sam, Pete (you)	•
		Description B / U ANG E = = = Format + Font st	Ford size V III III was
		Active	
		YES	
		Туре	
		Pre-set Navigation	
		SAVE BACK TO LEARNING PATH	



You can also click the **ADD LEARNING PATH** button to add an additional Learning Path to the system or select the **edit** or **delete** link for any of the existing Learning Paths on the **Learning Paths** list to either edit or delete that specific Learning Path.

Duplicating a Learning Path

To quickly create a learning path you can duplicate an existing path. Note that while the courses in the path are duplicated in the new path the assigned users are not.

agers Introduction : DUPLICATE LEARNING PATH DETAILS Account Managers Introducti... (5 COURSES) 2 COMPLETION REPORT MANAGE LEARNING PATH DUPLICATE Path Completion Quizzes Taken Average Quiz Score Completion by Course 0% 0% 0% reports yet. Try again after your trainees take the courses. PASSED 0% PASSEE 0 NOT STARTED 0% ROOM TO IMPROVI Courses 5 COURSES ADD NEW COURSES COURSE NAME / INSTRUCTORS RELEASE DEADLINE ACTIVE SOP XYZ - SR - 1 Immediate - Change 15 days .

To duplicate a learning path, click the [Duplicate] link in the top right corner of the learning path.

Deleting a Learning Path

Selecting the **delete** link for a line on the **Learning Paths** list within the **Learning Paths** screen allows you to remove that Learning Path from the system. The system displays a warning message, as shown in the

following illustration, before perfo	rming the	deletion to ensure that is your intention. Click	to
proceed with the deletion or click	Cancel	to cancel the deletion process.	
trainingpr	rovider.2lea	ap.com says	
Are you su	re you want t	to delete this Learning Path?	
		Cancel OK	



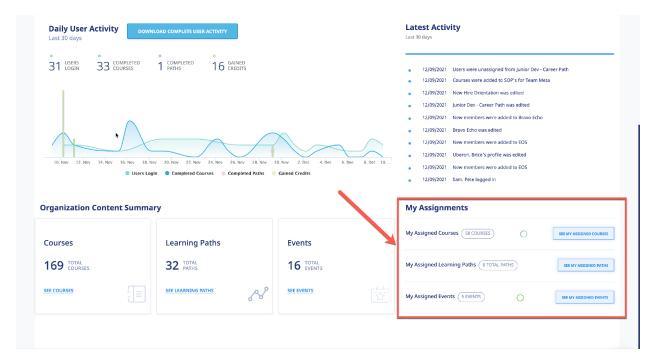
Assigned Learning Paths

Selecting the ASSIGNED LEARNING PATHS tab on the Learning Paths screen displays the Assigned Learning Paths screen, illustrated below. This screen displays the Learning Paths that you have been assigned to, with the Name, Status, No. Courses and Instructor details for the Learning Path Displayed. You can filter the Learning Paths listed here, if necessary, by enter a Learning Path Name in the Name

field, and then clicking	FILTERS			
Home / Learning Paths / Assigned Learning Paths				
MANAGE LEARNING PATHS	SELF ENROLLMENT LEARNING PATHS SALES REPORT			
Assigned Learning Paths				
Name APPLY FILTERS]			
NO. NAME		STATUS	NO. COURSES	INSTRUCTOR
1. Put it on autopilot	33%	IN PROGRESS	6	Sam, Pete
2. Safety Training Series	50%	IN PROGRESS	2	Sam, Pete
3. schedule example : DUPLICATE	0%	NOT STARTED	2	Sam, Pete
4. <u>SOP's for Team Meta</u>	33%	IN PROGRESS	3	Sam, Pete
5. <u>SR TP - Deadline Reminders</u>	25%	IN PROGRESS	4	Sam, Pete
6. TP NA	100%	COMPLETED	3	Sam, Pete
7. What to Say When: A series to help you	28%	IN PROGRESS	7	Sam, Pete

Your Assigned Learning Paths will be displayed within the **Assigned Learning Paths** portion of the **Home** screen, as shown in the following illustration.





Additionally, you will receive a Notification Email like the example below when you are assigned to a Learning Path.

Biggy1,

You have been assigned to the following Learning Path: 90 Day.

Please go to your account at https://trainingprovider.2leap.com/ to access this Learning Path.

Feel free to contact your instructor (Steve Cook) if you have any questions.

Thank you, Steve Cook (Instructor) team+training@telaniamail.com

Credentials

Selecting the O CREDENTIALS tab in the main menu section displays your Credentials Overview page.



Note that this module might not be available on all accounts. Please <u>contact eLeaP</u> for more information.

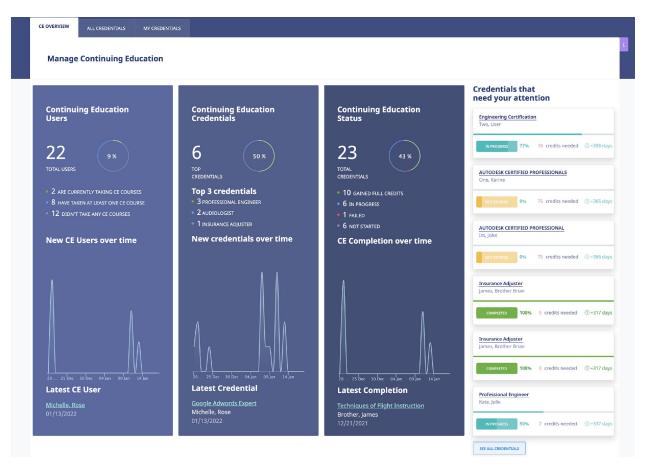
Before activating any courses for CE purposes, make sure the CE Types section of your organization profile page is completed. To go to the CE Types page click the ⁽²⁾ icon and click the [CE] sub tab as illustrated below:

eleap us	🖓 DASHBOARD 🕅 COUR	SES 🔊 LEARNING PATHS	🕸 SKILLS 🔘	CREDENTIALS	а ол 8	USERS	6 ECOMMERCE	D. 🖓 🐞 🕷 🕻	
Home / Company P	Profile / Continuing Education							T	
COMPANY PROFILE	BILLING RECEIPTS INTEG	RATIONS GAMIFICATION	ојт СЕ	API	WEBHOOKS	AUDIT TRAIL			
Continuing E	ducation (CE) Types							ADD NEW CE TYPE	
Continuing Education	Unit				CEU	3 COURSES		DELETE EDIT	
Continuing Profession	nal Education				CPE	7 COURSES		DELETE EDIT	
Continuing Medical Ed	ducation				СМЕ	1 COURSES		DELETE EDIT	
Continuing Education					CE	5 COURSES		DELETE EDIT	
Continuing Legal Edu	cation				CLE	COURSES		DELETE EDIT	

CE Overview

Clicking CE Reports from Dashboard or selecting the ^{(CREDENTIALS} tab from the main menu brings you to the CE Overview page.





This page gives you a quick overview into the users taking CE courses or have credentials associated with their profiles. You can also see the types of Credentials your users are tracking including new credentials over time. Lastly this section indicates the CE completions over time.

Any Credentials which still have CE credits outstanding or are not yet completed will be tagged for your attention. You can click the see ALL CREDENTIALS button to see the overall list.



Search by Credentia ୍ ପ୍	Select User 🗸	Select Credential Status - From	n - To Select Credential Type 🗸	APPLY FILTERS Clear filters
Rose, Michelle Jan	nes / Google Adwords Ex	pert Google, Inc. CERTIFICATION		Jan 13, 2022 - Jan 13, 2023 IMPORT CERTIFICATION
200 questions	89% your score	70% passing score	364 days until renewal	(1 COURSE) (1 ATTACHMENT) COMPLETED
Rose, Michelle Jan	nes / Barber #2002 / Delawar	e, United States		jan 13, 2022 - Jan 11, 2024 IMPORT CREDIT
5 credits required	7 credits completed	C credits needed	727 days until renewal	
Sam, Pete / Autod	lesk Certified Profession	al in Revit Adobe, Inc.		Jan 11, 2022 - Jan 10, 2025 IMPORT CERTIFICATIO
60 questions	80% your score	75% passing score	1094 days until renewal	(1 COURSE) (0 ATTACHMENTS) COMPLETED
User - UG assigne	d, New / Audiologist #27	-Audio-101 / Arkansas, United States		Jan 11, 2022 - Feb 12, 2025 IMPORT CREDIT
4 credits required	7 credits completed	C credits needed	1127 days until renewal	(1 COURSE) (1 ATTACHMENT) COMPLETED
Two Usor / Engin	eering Certification Natio			Jan 11, 2022 - Jan 11, 2023 IMPORT CERTIFICATION

Individual Credential Management (All Credentials)

Click on name and Credential to get individual credential details and manage specific credentials.

Types of Credentials

License:

A license credential is usually a state-specific professional credential that is required to maintain employment or practice. A license is typically verified by a government (state or federal) entity or agency to allow a professional to perform particular occupations or specialties.

Certification:

A certification proves that a professional has completed certain third-party assessments or tests to be qualified to meet certain criteria or skills to perform a job or role.



In eLeaP, you can track your credentials as well as the credentials of your users via the All Credentials section of the Continuing Education module.

Add a Credential

To add a credential for your users, click the ADD CREDENTIAL button and select the type of credential you want to add.

							ло 👌 оптас
			Add A New Licen	se	×		
			CREDENTIAL TYPE	* Certification			
			/ 096 - paring reve	BRA USUS TO A TO A STATE			
Rose	, Michelle James	/ Barber = #2002 / Delowing, United Str	ем <mark>(1999)</mark>			a (این در ۲۵٫۵۵۵ (۱۹۰۰) ه	· [mensen]

Select the [License] option if you want to add a License type credential or select the [Certification] option if you want to add a Certification.

Add New License

To add a new license, click the ADD CREDENTIAL button. Once clicked, select the [License] option and fill out the short form to add the user license.

Some fields in the form marked with * are required.



Add A New License	×
CREDENTIAL TYPE *	
• License • Certification	
Users *	
	-
LICENSE * i.e. Auctioneer	
LICENSE NO. * i.e. XX-0000-XX	
COUNTRY *	
United States	*
STATE *	
Alabama	Ŧ
CREDITS NEEDED*	
LICENSE VALID TILL *	
SAVE LICENSE CANCEL	

Sample form:

Users*: Select the user you want to add a license for. You can use the [Select User Group] option to filter down your user list.

LICENSE *: The name of your professional license for i.e., Auctioneer

LICENSE NO.*: Your license number i.e., XX-0000-XX. If you don't have a license number put NA

COUNTRY *: Your country i.e., United States

STATE *: Your State or Province i.e., California

CREDITS NEEDED*: The number of CE credits needed to fulfill license requirements

LICENSE VALID TILL *: *When does the license expire.* Use the calendar tool to select the license expiration date.

Import Credits

Once you create your user's license, the next steps are to import credits, or have the user register for self-enrollment credit courses. You can also assign credit courses to the user.

To import Certification information, click the **IMPORT CREDITS** button and fill out the short form with the relevant information such as:

- **Continuing Education Provider**: This is the title of the certification course or assessment completed
- **Course Title**: This is the score you (if your own certification) or the user achieved in the assessment.
- **Number of Credits**: This is not required for certifications. If the user earned any CE credits, you can add this here.
- **Credit Type**: This is not required for certifications. If the user earned any CE credits, you can select the type of credit earned.



- **Date of Completion**: This is the date the CE course or program was completed by the user.
- **Certification Validation URL**: Though not required, many only CE providers will provide the user with their earned certification URL. If this is available, post it here.
- Attachment: If available, use the [Attachment] tool to upload any earned documents or attachments such as test scores or certificates of completion.

Add New Certification

To add a new Certification, click the ADD CREDENTIAL button. Once clicked, select the [Certification] option and fill out the short form to add the user certification.

dd A New Cert	ification	×
CREDENTIAL TYP	E *	
License	 Certification 	n
Users *		
		-
CERTIFICATION *		
ISSUER *		
PASSING SCORE *	ŧ	
NUMBER OF QUE	STIONS	
INDUSTRY		
CERTIFICATION V	ALID TILL *	
		E
SAVE CERTIFICATION	CANCEL	

Some fields in the form marked with * are required.

Sample form:

Users*: Select the user you want to add a license for. You can use the [Select User Group] option to filter down your user list.

CERTIFICATION *: The name of your professional certification for *i.e.,* Adobe Certified Professional

ISSUER*: Third-party organization which assessed and issued the certification i.e., Google, Inc, Adobe

PASSING SCORE *: The passing score criteria for the third-party assessment.

NUMBER OF QUESTIONS: *If available, add total number of questions in the third-party assessment.*

INDUSTRY: *If available, the applicable industry for the certification.*

CERTIFICATION VALID TILL *: When does the certification expire. Use the calendar tool to select the license expiration date.



Import Certification

Once you create your user's certification, the next steps are to import the certification information or have the user import their own certification credit. To import Certification information, click the

button and fill out the short form with the relevant information such as:

- Certification Title: This is the title of the certification course or assessment completed
- Your Score: This is the score you (if your own certification) or the user achieved in the assessment.
- **Number of Credits**: This is not required for certifications. If the user earned any CE credits, you can add this here.
- **Credit Type**: This is not required for certifications. If the user earned any CE credits, you can select the type of credit earned.
- **Date of Completion**: This is the date the third-party assessment was completed by the user.
- **Certification Validation URL**: Though not required, many only certification providers will provide the user with their earned certification URL. If this is available, post it here.
- **Attachment**: If available, use the [Attachment] tool to upload any earned documents or attachments, such as test scores or certificates of completion.

Manage Existing Credentials – All Credentials

Quick Charts

Use the quick charts on this page to easily access different credential statuses. Click on the [Renewals Completed] to see all completed credentials. The [Renewals Missed] is able to let you see which CE credentials were not completed before their valid date expired. Click the [Renewals Expire Soon] to drill down to a heads-up list of credentials that are coming up for renewal in the next 60 days.



Filtering Options

Use the various filtering options to select and manage different types or credentials. You can search for credentials by User name or Credential name or you can select the type of credential. You can also filter by Credential Status.

	Search by Credential Name	Q	Select User	~		Select Credential Status 🗸		Select Credential Type 🗸		APPLY FILTERS	
--	---------------------------	---	-------------	---	--	----------------------------	--	--------------------------	--	---------------	--

Managing Individual User Credentials

To manage existing user credentials, including importing credits, click on the name of the credential you



want to manage.

Managing License Credentials

Cranston, Kofi / Professional Engineer #22028393-NA.	Colorado, United States et al. (14) Nr. Products: Oct 24, 2021 - Dec 24, 2022	EDITLICENSE
14 credits 2 credits completed 0 progre	n 12 credits s 1364 days until renewal	
Credits Attachments History		
Credits		IMPORT MORE CREDITS
2-Hr. Engineering Basics elease CE	100% COMPLETED CERTIFICATE	2 🖬

To manage your user License credentials, click on the name of the User/License. You can edit the

existing license to change the license data, or you can use the **IMPORT MORE CREDITS** button to add credits to this user's license.

Should you want to add additional documents to the user license, click the [Attachments] tab to upload

documents and files. Click the icon to delete the attachment file. To download the attachment, click the [Download] link.

The [History] tab allows you to see a history or log of uploads and deletions of attachments.

Note: A grayed-out button means the license has enough credits for completion of the license, and no additional credits are needed.

Managing Certification Credentials

<u>0</u>	ne <u>, Karine</u> / AUT					
(60 questions	75%	passing score	0% your score		
Ce	ertification	Attachments	History			1
R	equirements					IMPORT MORE CREDITS/CERTIFICATION

To manage your user Certification credentials, click on the name of the User/Certification. You can edit

IMPORT MORE CREDITS/CERTIFICATION

the existing certification to change the certification data, or you can use the



button to add certification validation information to this user's certification credential.

Should you want to add additional documents to the user certification, click the [Attachments] tab to upload documents and files. Click the icon to delete the attachment file. To download the attachment, click the [Download] link.

The [History] tab allows you to see a history or log of uploads and deletions of attachments.

Note: A grayed-out button means the certification has achieved the minimum passing score for completion of the certification, and no additional credits are needed.

Internal CE Course

If the license credit is earned from an internal course (either assigned or self-enrolled), you will be able to get more details by clicking the course name. This will get you to the course stats page.

Activating CE for Courses

To activate CE credits for your courses, go to the ⁽²⁾ Settings of the course and click the Continuing Education Settings

Home / Courses			_					
MANAGE COURSES M	ASSIGNED COURSES	SELF ENROLLMENT COURSES	MANAGE CATEGORIES	MANAGE EVENTS	QUIZ RESULTS			
<u>Courses</u> / Co	gnitive Aptitu	de (standard) (4 assigned	USERS Cook, Steve				EDIT COURSE	PREVIEW
ASSIGN	Q		T.					
🕾 Users		General Settings	Continuing E	ducation Settings				
🛞 User Groups	Ac	ivate / Deactivate Features						
		Skills Settings Notification Settings	© Continuir	ng Education		-		
E REPORTS		Certificate Settings						
Overview	Continu	ing Education Settings	Credit Type		C	PE - Continuing Professional Education *		
 Completion Report Quiz Results 			Number of	CE units awarded for	this course	3]	
@ Settings			SAVE CE SETT	INGS				

Next, switch on the [Continuing Education] toggle and select the credit type as well as the number of credit units users will earn upon successful course completion.

"Although individual professions may have different standards, the most widely accepted standard, developed by the International Association for Continuing Education & Training, is



that ten contact hours equals one Continuing Education Unit.[8] Not all professionals use the CEU convention. For example, the American Psychological Association accredits sponsors of continuing education such as PsychContinuingEd.com and uses simply a CE approach. In contrast to the CEU, the CE credit is typically one CE credit for each hour of contact." https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Continuing_education

If you want us to send renewal email reminders, switch that option on. Don't forget to save your CE settings to finalize this step.

Courses that have credits are displayed both in the course information as well as in the course listing page.

Courses / How to get	sta	STANDARD	9 ASSIGNED U	SERS	3 CPE	Cook, Steve	
MANAGE COURSES MY ASSIGNED COURSES SELF ENROLLMENT COURSES	MANAGE CATEG	ORIES MANAGE EVENTS	QUIZ RESULTS				
Manage Courses (391 TOTAL COURSES (1 TO 20 SHOWN)						ADD NEW COURSE	
Search for a course by name Q Filter courses by categories	Cou	rrse Type v Show Only	APPLY FILTER:	5			
COURSE NAME/INSTRUCTOR	CREDITS	CATEGORY	# OF USERS	PROGRESS	↑ DATE CREATED	ACTIVE	
2-Hr. Engineering Basics Cook, Steve	2 🗃	MAINTENANCE CERTIFIC	USERS		© 12/24/2021	PREVIEW EDIT	
12-Hr. Engineering Essentials Cook, Steve	7 Œ	MAINTENANCE CERTIFIC	UUSERS		© 12/24/2021	PREVIEW EDIT	
Course 5749 G, Arman		UNCATEGORIZED	7 USERS		③ 12/23/2021		
7-Hr. Audiologist Cook, Steve	7 ceu	HR	USERS		③ 12/23/2021	PREVIEW EDIT	

Self-Enrollment CE Courses

You can set up Self Enrollment courses for users to sign up for. This is an easy way to ensure your users can search for CE courses for their licenses. This also removes added responsibility on admins to assign every single last CE course to ensure their users have the credits needed to fulfil their license requirements.

To set up Self Enrollment CE Courses, first create your course as illustrated above. Then use the course Settings to activate the Self Enrollment option for the course.



Courses / 2-Hr. Engine	CTANDARD COURSE MAINTENANCE CERT	IECATION (3USERS) 2 C Cook, Steve	E STATS PREVIEW
CONTENT Course Definition Lessons	General Settings	General Setting	
Quiz Glossary	Notification Settings Certificate Settings Continuing Education Settings	⊘ Course is Active	•
 FAQ Resources 		≪v E-Signature Required	•
		记 Self Enrollment	•
② ASSIGN 離 Users	*	E Lock Trainee Lesson Order	0.0
User Groups		③ Available After Completion	•
		Deadline	•
BINGAGE Settings		A period of time	

If you want to restrict access to your Self Enrollment course, use the restriction options available in the Settings section:

- Self-Enrollment restriction:
 - a. **All Users**: Any user in your account can self-enroll in this course.
 - b. Specific User Groups: Only users in selected user groups can self-enroll

in this course.

My Credentials

As a user in eLeaP, you can maintain your own professional credentials for your career. From your [Continuing Education] menu, click the **MY CREDENTIALS** sub tab to manage your own credentials.

el	eap 🚥	🖗 DASHBOARD	🗊 courses 📈	LEARNING PATHS	© CONTINUING EDUCATION	🖧 ојт	음 USERS	REPORTS	ECOMMERCE		Ę, 😕	Ø	@ ~	8300
	Home / Continuing Educe	tion / My Credential												
	CE OVERVIEW ALL CREDE		NTIALS											
	My Credential	C1 CREDENTIALS		TED RENEWALS I	MISSED C RENEWALS EXPIRI	E SOON					ADD NEW CREDEN	ITTAL		Ĺ
	Sam, Pete / Au	todesk Certified	Professional in	1 Revit Adobe, In	IC, CERTIFICATION				 Jan 11, 202. 	2 - Jan 10, 2025	IMPORT CERTIFICATI	<u>ION</u>		
	60 questions	80)% your score	759	passing score 10	094 days un	til renewal		(1 COURSE)	0 ATTACHMENTS	COMPLETED	I		



```
eLeaP Administrator's Manual (V5+CEM)
```

Add New Credential

To add a new credential, see the [Add New Credential] section.

Starting CE Course

You can be assigned to a CE course, or you can self-enroll in one. Regardless of how you are assigned, here's how to start a new CE course.

Self Enrollment CE course:

If you offer CE courses in eLeaP, you or your users can self-enroll in CE courses if you have created such courses.

keap us	C DASHBOARD	N LEARNING PATHS	🖂 OJT 🍈 MY CREDENTIALS	MY ACTIVITY	다 🔎 🔮 💈
Home / My Credentials					
My Credentials/ Architect C1623	982 / California, United States NC	T STARTED 🦲 Jan	17, 2022 - Jan 17, 2023		EDITLICENSE
18 credits complete	d O progress	18 credits needed	() 364 days	until renewal	
Credits Attachments	History				
Credits					IMPORT MORE CREDITS
	You need 18 more credits fo	t r the license renewal.	Click here to find more course	s or import more credits.	

To find CE courses, click the link as shown below or go to the **SELF ENROLLMENT COURSES** section.



Home / Courses	/ Self Enrollment Courses		2					
MANAGE COURSES	MY ASSIGNED COURSES	SELF ENROLLMENT COURSES	MANAGE CATEGORIES	MANAGE EVENTS	QUIZ RESULTS			
Self Enrolin	nent Courses							
Search for a	course by name Q	Search by Keyword Q	Filter courses by ca	tegories 🗸	APPLY FILTERS			
NO. NAME/INST	TRUCTOR	DESCRIPTION			STATUS		CATEGORY	ENROLLED
1. 2-Hr. Eng	ineering Basics Cook, S	Steve 20			0% NOT STARTED	0	Maintenance Certification	ENROLL
2. 12-Hr. En	gineering Essentials Co	pok, Steve			0% NOT STARTED	0	Maintenance Certification	ENROLL
3. 7-Hr. Aud	iologist Cook, Steve 7	(CEU)					HR	ENROLL
4. <u>Cyber Sec</u>	curity For Employees Co		eaches occur by way of n his training focuses on ho		10% IN PROGRESS	0	KE Library	√ Yes

Once you self-enroll in a CE course or have a CE course assigned to you, you must follow a strict sequence to earn CE credits for completing the course.

Step 1:

Associate the CE course with one of your existing licenses (or create a new license)

	×	
Are you taking this course for a license renewal ?		
License		
Choose a license from the list 👻		
YES, START COURSE WITH THIS LICENSE		
NO, START THE COURSE WITHOUT LICENSE MANAGEMENT		

Step 2:

Once you make your associated license selection, click the [Yes, start course with this license]



	×
Are you taking this course	
for a license renewal ?	
License	
Professional Engineer 🔹	
YES, START COURSE WITH THIS LICENSE	
NO, START THE COURSE WITHOUT LICENSE MANAGEMENT	

Note:

If you don't want to take the course for CE credit, select the [No, Start the course without License Management]

×	
Are you taking this course for a license renewal ?	
License	
Professional Engineer 🔹	
YES, START COURSE WITH THIS LICENSE	
NO, START THE COURSE WITHOUT LICENSE MANAGEMENT	

Once you Start and complete your course, you will earn the course CE's allocated.

<u>My License</u>	My Licenses / Professional Engineer #9922-MMA / Indiana, United States S Man Productor © Dec 23, 2021 - Dec 23, 2022									
17 cred		oredits in progress	8 credits needed	\ 364	days until renewal					
Credits	Attachments Histo	ry								
Credits	•					IMPORT MORE CREDITS				
2-Hr. Engineerir	ng Basics eLeaP CE		10	0% COMPLETED	CERTIFI	ICATE 2 C				
12-Hr. Engineer	ing Essentials eLeaP CE		10	0% COMPLETED	CERTIFI					



OJT – On-the-Job-Training

Selecting the ^{CD} OJT tab in the main menu section displays your OJT section of eLeaP system. Note that this module is not automatically available in your main menu section. If you don't see the OJT tab, you will need to activate it from your account page. Also feel free to <u>contact eLeaP</u> for more information.

To go the OJT Activation page, click the 😳 icon and click the [OJT] sub tab as illustrated below:

ek	eap LMS		DASHBOARD		∧ ² LEARNING PATHS	🎊 SKILLS	CREDENTIALS	а 🙈 ојт	은 USERS 🕃 RI	EPORTS 🕁 ECOMMER	CE	Q; 📣	¢	₩×	16229
		any Profile	/ On-the-Job Train	ing											
	COMPANY PROFILE	BILLI	IG RECEIPTS	INTEGRATIC	ONS GAMIFICATION	ојт		WEBHOOK:	AUDIT TRAIL						
	On-the-Job) Train	ing												
					Activate On-the-Jo	bb Training				-•					
					OJT Fields		۲								
						er needs to b	be in sync with ye		ame. date and nur le that you will use						
					FIELD NAME				USE A	S FILTER					
					© Skills Dev					-•					
					o Qu	ality Control									
					≎ Pro	blem Solving	I								
					0 InS	ervice									

OJT Fields

You can edit the existing default fields like Skill and Task. However, the Date and Hours fields are not editable and are required for the OJT to work properly.

Add New OJT Field:

Go to the last line in the OJT form and enter the name of your new field



. Click the [Add New Field] button to add your new

field.

If you want to add a drop-down field selector, no worries, first enter the top-level field and then edit the field to add the drop-down options.



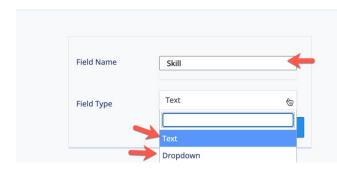
Edit OJT Field:

Hover over the OJT field edit icon to bring up the dropdown menu.

Activate On-the-Job Training	٠
OJT Fields	
These fields will appear in the OJT tables , besides the u of hours. This order needs to be in sync with your csv / bulk imports Find our more here.	
FIELD NAME	USE AS FILTER
° Skill	-•
• Task Hover over edit icon to b up the dropdown mer	
0 Date	-•
☆ Hours	

×

OJT Fields - Edit



Once the dropdown menu appears select the Edit Field option to edit the selected field. OJT fields can be text input fields or dropdown selection option fields. Select the

Field Name: Enter the value for the field i.e., Competency

right type of field for your needs.

Field Type: Select the field type option that best meets your needs. Text fields enable the

user to input their own text response while Dropdown fields enable the user to select from a predefined list of answer options i.e., 'Is this a core level procedure?' and the answer options are 'Yes' or 'No'.

Adding Dropdown Field Options:

After saving a field as a dropdown type, click field option icon to see the add dropdown option



FIELD NAME	USE AS FILTER
Core level procedure?	
Add Dropdown Options	(
Edit Field	

Repeat this process to add additional dropdown options.

Use as Filter

When the 'Use as Filter' switch is turned on, eLeaP displays the OJT in your OJT section as one of the fields you can filter records by.

FIELD NAME	USE AS FILTER
© Core level procedure?	-
≎ Yes	T
≎ No	

Due to space restrictions, we recommend checking how the filter page looks, as too many fields might look too busy.

Home / On-the-jo		COURSES	HS 🛞 SKILLS 🔘 CREDENT	ials 🙈 ojt 🔗	USERS 🕢 REPORTS 🗁 ECOMMER	CE Q	© © ⊼*
On-the-Job 1	Training (9 OJT HOURS)				E DOWNLOAD AS XLS	MANUAL ADD	BULK IMPORT
Search by Nan Select Specialt			elect Audit 🗸 🗸	From - To	Select Hours	✓ Select Model Nu	nber v
USER	SKILLS DEV	AUDIT	DATE	HOURS	MODEL NUMBER	SPECIALTY	↑ DATE CR
Scott, Corine	Problem Solving	Assembly	09/01/2022	0:45 h	NAS12		09/30/20
Scott, Corine	Quality Control	Assembly	09/02/2022	0:15 h	• 88283AND		09/14/20
Scott, Corine 🕗	Quality Control	Assembly	08/30/2022	0:10 h	88283AND		09/01/20
C, Sophie	Quality Control	Assembly	03/31/2023	0:1 h	88283AND		04/03/20

Versus



eleap 🔤	A DASHBOARD	COURSES 📈 LEARNING PATH	HS 🎲 SKILLS 🔘 CREDEN	TIALS 🖧 OJT 🔒	USERS 👌 REPORTS 🖆	ਰੇ ECOMMERCE	la 🔎 🕸 👫 👷
Home / On-the-job	o Training						
On-the-Job T	raining (9 OJT HOURS			DOWNLO/	BULK IMPORT		
Search by Nam	e or Email Q S	elect Skills Dev 🗸 Se	lect Audit 🔹 🗸	From - To	Select Hour	S • APPLY FILTERS	CLEAR
USER	SKILLS DEV	AUDIT	DATE	HOURS	MODEL NUMBER	SPECIALTY	↑ DATE CRE
Scott, Corine	Problem Solving	Assembly	09/01/2022	0:45 h	NAS12		09/30/202
Scott, Corine	Quality Control	Assembly	09/02/2022	0:15 h	88283AND		09/14/202
Scott, Corine 🕢	Quality Control	Assembly	08/30/2022	0:10 h	88283AND		09/01/202
<u>C, Sophie</u>	Quality Control	Assembly	03/31/2023	0:1 h	88283AND		04/03/202

OJT Section

Click the \bigcirc OJT tab to go to the main OJT page. From this page, you manage your OJT records. The OJT page enables Admins and Instructors to add OJT records one at a time or in bulk, edit existing records, download all OJT records, filter OJT records using specific fields, or view individual user OJT records.

Manual Add

Use the MANUAL ADD option to add OJT records for specific users. Here are the steps to add a manual OJT record:

- 1. Select the specific user you want to add the records for.
- 2. Select the answer options for the various OJT fields, including text and dropdown input options.
- 3. Select the date the OJT record took place.
- 4. Input the time the OJT record took to complete. You can use minutes or hours for the Hours field.
- 5. Add any additional OJT input values and click **SAVE RECORD** to save the new OJT record.
- 6. Note that if you want to add a file or upload a document, use the TO ADD FILE, CHOOSE FILE option.

If you need to edit an existing OJT record, simply scroll horizontally to the right, and click the **EDIT** option to bring up the OJT record form. You can also delete an existing OJT record by clicking the income content in the system, the deletion is permanent.



Bulk Import

If you have many OJT records you would rather upload at once, the Bulk Import tool is the way to do this. Click the **BULK IMPORT** button to start the process. Before uploading or importing your file, though, you want to do a bit of prep work:

- 1. First make sure your OJT fields are set up the way you want. Check your OJT settings page to make sure everything looks ok.
- Then, download the bulk import template file by clicking the <u>DOWNLOAD EXAMPLE XLS FILE</u> link. The bulk_ojt.xls file is designed with your OJT

fields already available

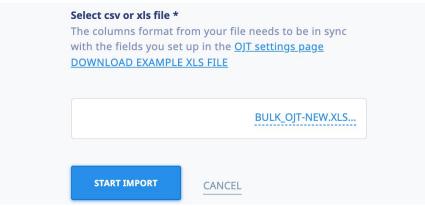
	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	Full Name	Description	Email	Qualifications	Task	Date	Hours	Model Number	Specialty	
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
6										

 Add data to the bulk_ojt.xls and make sure to maintain the email address as it is the verification field the system relies on to properly perform the import. A completed file might look

something like

	,							
Full Name	Description	Email	Qualifications	Task	Date	Hours	Model Number	Specialty
Bolton, James	Bloodborne Pathogens	don+reguser3@telaniamail.com	Training	Assembly	12/2/21	1	TENAT-82	Sales
Walker, Alice		eleaptraining+ja@gmail.com	Quality Control	Assembly	3/15/21	2	NASS12	Ops
Jones, Helen		team+orina@telaniamail.com	Problem Solving	Legal Testing	4/3/21	3	NASS123	Culture
Mercer, Cardiff		captureleave@gmail.com	Problem Solving	Legal Testing	11/1/21	4	YAH729	Culture
Mercer, Cardiff		captureleave@gmail.com	Problem Solving	Legal Testing	9/8/21	5	778NAH	Sales
C, Sophie		ant@studio78.ro	InService	Assembly	11/17/21	6	52NA71	HR
Brazil, John		don+snow@eleapsoftware.com	Quality Control	Assembly	11/9/21	7	1WSR1US	Engineering

4. Once everything looks good to go, click [CHOOSE FILE] to select your import file for the upload process. You are ready to click the [Start Import] to import your bulk file.



5. After a successful import, you will receive a confirmation message on screen.



Home / On-the-	Job Training					
On-the-Job	Training (183 OJT	HOURS			DOWNLOAD AS XLS	
The bulk import was s	uccessful. Review data b	elow				
Search by Na	ame or Email Q	Select Qualifications v Si	elect Task 🗸 🗸	om - To	Select Hours v	APPLY FILTERS Clear filters
USER	QUALIFICATIONS	TASK	DATE	HOURS	MODEL NUMBER	SPECIALTY
Bolton, James	Training	Assembly	11/02/2021	3 h	88283AND	
<u>Brazil, John</u>	Quality Control	Assembly	11/08/2021	7 h	1WSR1US	Engineering
C, Sophie	InService	Assembly	11/16/2021	6 h	52NA71	HR

6. You can verify that your import was successful by clicking on any of the newly imported records. The individual user's OJT record would look like this

<u>Bolton, James</u> ,	/ On-the-Job Trainin	g (9.84 OJT HOURS)				MANUAL ADD	
9.84 Total ojt hours	By Qualifica	4 tions TRAINING	5.84 MAINTENANCE	By 4 Task ASSEMBLY	5.84 CAMERA ASSEMBLY		
Select Qualifications	Select Task	✓ From - To	Select Ho	UITS ~	<u>Slear filters</u>		
QUALIFICATIONS	TASK	DATE	HOURS	MODEL NUMBER	SPECIALTY	↑ DATE CREATED	ACI
Training	Assembly	12/01/2021	1 h	TENAT-82	Sales	12/27/2021	EDIT
Training	Assembly	11/02/2021	3 h	88283AND		11/05/2021	EDIT
Maintenance	Camera Assembly	03/08/2021	5.84 h	IPH022-SA1	REPAIR	03/08/2021	EDIT

Users

Selecting the $\stackrel{\bigcirc}{\simeq}$ USERS tab on the main menu bar displays the Users screen, illustrated below. Each user created is displayed on the Users list, with their Name, Level, Email, Description and Date Created



details shown. You are also given the capability of setting a User's **Status** as **Active** or **Inactive**. Users can be added to the system manually, or imported from your computer, and you can export **User Activity** details from the system to a local drive on your computer.

ekeap 🚥	(2) DASHBOARD [🖹 COURSES 📈 LEARNING PA	THS 🛞 SKILLS 🔘 CREDENTIAL	s 🙈 ojt 😤 users	REPORTS 🗁 ECOMMERCE	Q 📣	۵ 🐐	16229
Home / Users /	User List							
USERS CUSTOM FI	ELDS SMART ASSIGNING	USER GROUPS ASSES	SMENTS USER GROUP ACTIVITY					
Users 96 TOTA	USERS				EXPORT USER ACTIVITY	BULK IMPORT ADD NE	W USER	
					7			
Search by Nam Show custom fields fi		ct Level Select U	Is Active?	APPLY FILTERS	CLEAR			
NO. □ ↓ NAM	E	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION	EMPLOYEE ID	SHIFT	DATE CREATED	ACTIVE	
	Bill INSTRUCTOR				Third	06/04/2021	•	
2. alpha@ rosoft.cu	elaniaskype3telaniamail.onmic	Class of Always Learning	Denver	100190 - ABSIP - 99	2z12	01/29/2020	-	
3. Apla, H	ilo TRAINEE ha@telaniamail.com					02/22/2022	-•	
4. D Baker, newusn	Bill MANAGER S@telaniamail.com		Louisville			12/17/2018	• 0)

You can filter which Users are displayed on the **Users** list by selecting a Level from the **Levels** list, selecting a User Group from the **User Group** list, and or selecting either **Activ**e or **Inactive** from the **Is**

Active? list, and then clicking



Adding a New User

Clicking the button on the **Users** screen allows you to add additional Users to the system. As shown in the following illustration, the **Add User** dialog is displayed. Use the steps below to successfully add a new User.

telânia		<u>.</u>	a R
mine (barn (borthe)	Title		
Marka Street Stelling (•		
Users (Direntions)	First Name *		(mark)
Search deckymore - 30	Middle Name		
INEL 10 THENRE	Last Name *	OATE CREAVED	ACTIVE
Han La (Bittigher, Junie)	Email *	0525823036	ж.
a o Constanta (ma	Access Level *	wij depieral	-0
a = Banalisk (man	Description	- <u>8672-1720-19.</u>	-0
.4 () Gonzalez Blaisy	Your User will immediately be sent their login information via email. Please make sure they have whitelisted office@eleapsoftware.com	antesharia.	

- 1. Select a title for the new User by making a selection from the **Title** list. Available options are Mr., Mrs., Ms.
- 2. Enter the new User's first name in the **First Name** field.
- 3. Enter the new User's middle name, if applicable, in the **Middle Name** field.
- 4. Enter the new User's last name in the Last Name field.
- 5. Enter the new User's email address in the **Email** field.
- 6. Select the new User's access level by making a selection from the **Access Level** list. Available options are Trainee, Supervisor, Manager, and Instructor.
- 7. Enter a description for the new User, if desired, within the **Description** field.
- 8. If you have set up **Custom Fields** for your account (see <u>Custom Fields section</u>), enter values for these fields for the new User.

9. Click to add the new User to the system.

The new User will be added to the **Users** list on the **Users** screen. Additionally, a welcome email is generated from <u>office@eleapsoftware.com</u> to your new user. This welcome email will contain information for the new user to log into your training website. Please be sure to white list email



coming from ELEAPSOFTWARE.COM as vital information can be blocked or dumped in your bulk or SPAM folder.

Note: You can create as many instructors, managers, supervisors, and/or trainee accounts as you like. Just be sure to assign the relevant Access Level to users when you create their accounts. Remember, you can also edit user accounts later and change their Access Level settings.

Trainee Users

Trainee users are set up to be assigned to courses or learning paths. Trainees can also self-enroll in designated courses and learning paths. Depending on course requirements, trainees might be required to complete quizzes, feedback forms, or participate in discussions.

If activated, trainees can also access continuing education tracking as well as on-the-job training options within the LMS.

Instructor Users

The INSTRUCTOR level is a secondary level whose functionality is very similar to that of an Administrator.

INSTRUCTORS are, however, unable to access the COMPANY PROFILE menu or user group and course information that they themselves have not created or been granted access to by an Administrator.

INSTRUCTORS do have the ability to create additional users, including additional INSTRUCTORS. They can also manage their own quizzes and courses in every detail.

For course collaboration, multiple INSTRUCTORS can be added to a single course.

Supervisor Users

The Supervisor account level enables organizations to provide management oversight for User Groups and teams. When a Supervisor is created and associated with a User Group, they are able to access completion reports for members of that User Group.

To access the User Groups they manage, Supervisors will need to click on [USER GROUPS] from the main top navigation area. The Supervisor can then click on any listed User Groups to view completion and tracking reports for members of that User Group.

Supervisors can download completion reports into Excel documents. They will also receive notifications via email when course deadlines for managed Users and User Groups are expiring or have expired.



USERS CUSTOM FIELDS	SMART ASSIGNING USER GROUPS ASSESSMENTS	SER GROUP ACTIVITY	
User Group Activity:			EXPORT TO EXCEL
Course Assignments	Quizzes Taken	Average Quiz Score	Average Assessment Score
COMPLETED	14 % O 9 % 89 % PASSED 89 % N PROGRESS 8 RASSED 1 NEEDS 0 Failed	AVERAGE SCORE	NUERAGE SCORE 81% AVERAGE SCORE 19% ROOM TO IMPROVE
DOWNLOAD STATS AS PDF HRC v Show custom fields filters	User or email Select Course 🗸	Select Category v Select Progress v	From - To
NO. NAME	COURSE Creating a Mindset for Change (Leaders) Part 1: Changing Your Mindset	PROGRESS QUIZ	COMPLETED RELEASE CERTIFICATE DEADLINE 02/14/2022
2. Red, Alan	Micro Learning - How to Engage	100% QUIZ NOT COMPLETED Uncomplete	d 02/07/2022
3. Red, Alan	AWESOME: A New Generation at Work, Engaging Generation Y	2 0% N/A	none
4. Red, Alan	Microsoft Access 2010 - Creating Effective Repor	ts 0% N/A N/A	none
5. Red, Alan	Sales Training Seminar	0% NOT STARTED Uncomplete	rd 10/03/2021
6. Red, Alan	Microsoft Access 2010 - Creating Effective Repor	ts: 0% N/A N/A	none
7. Red, Alan	Anyone Can Be An Ally: Speaking up for an LGB1 Inclusive Workplace	0% N/A	none
8. Red, Alan	Sales Pre-Training For New Hires	0% MOT STARTED O Uncomplete	d none
9. Red, Alan	Add file attachments	0% NOT STARTED N/A	04/21/2022

Manager Users

The Manager account level enables organizations to provide management oversight for User Groups and teams. When a Manager is created and associated with a User Group, they are able to assign courses and learning paths to members of their managed user groups. Managers are also able to access completion reports for members of that User Group.

To access the User Groups they manage, Managers will need to click on [USER GROUPS] from the main



top navigation area. The Manager can then click on any listed User Groups to view completion and tracking reports for members of that User Group.

Managers can download completion reports into Excel documents. They will also receive notifications via email when course deadlines for managed Users and User Groups are expiring or have expired.

Assigning Managers/Supervisors to User Groups

First go to the [Users] tab and click the [User Group] sub tab. From there, select the user group you want to manage. You can create a new user group if needed.

You will see the new tab [User Group Settings]

eap 🚥	🖓 DASHBOARD 🗈 COURSES 💦 LEARNING PATHS & SKILLS (© CREDENTIALS (© OT 2 USERS () REPORTS () COMMERCE () () () () () () () () () () () () ()
Home / User Groups	
Green Lanterr	9 MEMBERS
NAME	Green Lantern
DESCRIPTION	
ACTIVE	YES
CREATOR	Acker, Bill
CREATED ON	03/21/2022
Complete and save	o this User Group, <u>CLICK HERE</u> to download our easy to use template (Excel format). this template, then click upload batch file to import your users. nediately be sent their login information via email. Please make sure they have whitelisted office@eleapsoftware.com E
Members	C EUPORT USER LIST ADD NEW WEMBERS

Click on that see the option to [Add New Role]



	/ User Groups / Gr	een Lantern / Settings					
USERS	CUSTOM FIELDS	SMART ASSIGNING	MANAGE USER GROUP	USER GROUP SETTINGS	ASSESSMENTS USER GROUP	CTIVITY	
User	Group Setting	s / Green Lante	rn				ADD NEW ROLE
NO. [LEVEL	EMAIL		DESCRIPTION		MEMBER FROM
1. (Baker, Bill	Manager	newusrv5@tela	niamail.com			03/22/2022
	Nembers: 1 TO USER GROUPS						

User Activity

Clicking on the name of a user takes you to the user's activity page. This section includes sub sections like **Courses Created** (if applicable), **Courses** (assigned), **Quizzes**, **SCORM** (quizzes), **Certificates**, **E-Signatures**, **Learning Paths**, **Skills**, **Credentials**, **Assessments**, **Notes**, **OJT**, **Events** and **User Groups**

UMS LMS	(₽) DASHBOARD ■\ COURSES	√ ² LEARNING PATHS	CREDENTIALS & OJT & USERS	REPORTS 🗰 ECOMMERCE	Ę.	i 🥵 🔅 🐐
Home / Users / Us						
USERS CUSTOM FIELD	S SMART ASSIGNING USER G	ROUPS ASSESSMENTS USER GR	OUP ACTIVITY			
Users 4 TOTAL US	ERS			EXPORT USER ACTIVITY	BULK IMPORT	ADD NEW USER
				1		
snow Show custom fields filter	Q Select Level	Select User Group	Is Active? APPLY FILTERS	CLEAR		
NO. □ ↓ NAME	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION	EMPLOYEE ID	SHIFT	DATE CREATED	ACTIVE
	TRAINEE 773@eleapsoftware.co				08/13/2019	-•
2.	TRAINEE Deleapsoftware.com				09/28/2017	-•
3	TRAINEE @eleapsoftware.com				02/22/2019	-
	TRAINEE 334@eleapsoftware.co				03/20/2019	-•



← Corine Scott - User Activity (8796)		Last Login: 04/06/2	023 DOWNLOAD USER AC	TIVITY
User Profile Courses Quizzes SCORM Certificates E-Signatures Learning Path	hs Skills Credentials Assessi	ments Notes OJT Events	s Groups	
From - To 📾 Search by Course Name Q Course Catego	ory ~ CLEAR			
99 Courses 31 NOT STARTED 14 IN PROGRESS		19 OVERDUE	0 AT RISK	
NO. COURSE	STATUS	DEADLINE QUIZ	COMPLETED ASSIGNED	
			COMPLETED ASSIGNED	
NO. COURSE	STATUS	DEADLINE QUIZ		

User Activity Sub Sections

Click the individual sub sections to get additional information on the user's activity.

User Profile Courses Quizzes SCORM Certificates E-Signatures Learning Paths Skills Credentials Assessments Notes OJT Events Groups

Download User Activity

Clicking the **Download User Activity** link allows you to download this information to your computer as an Excel file.

User Profile

Selecting the User Profile tab displays the View profile screen for the currently selected User, as shown in the following illustration. In addition to the options described within the Editing Your Profile Fields section of the document, you can add Notes, and upload a File to attach to those Notes for the User, set a new Password for the User, and resend Email Confirmation for the User. You can also delete the picture associated with the Profile, replace that picture with another, or edit the User Profile fields.



USERS CUSTOM	FIELDS SMART ASSIGNING USEF	R GROUPS ASSESSMENTS USER GROUP A	ACTIVITY	
<u>Users</u> / Cris	tos Anisti 🖅			SET NEW PASSWORD RESEND EMAIL CONFIRMATION
User Profile Us	er Activity			
	Title		EDITUSER	Notes for Cristos Anisti Click to add file CHOOSE.FILE
	First Name	Cristos		Make notes/documents visible to the user
	Middle Name			ADD NOTE
	Last Name	Anisti		b) 09/18/2017 EDIT DELETE Add note for Cristos
	Email	don+christos@telaniamail.com		C Leverage Your L (68.64 KB) DOWNLOAD
	Description 1st Class			
	Access Level	TRAINEE		
	Active	YES		
	Organization	PSM		
	Course Number	ED 332		
	Date Created	06/12/2017		



Deleting Users

Selecting the check box for a User on the **Users** list, and then clicking allows you to remove that User from the system, as shown in the following illustration.

SERS CUSTO	M FIELDS SMART ASSIG	NING USER GROUPS	ASSESSMENTS	USER GROUP ACTIVITY			
Users 71	TOTAL USERS					🕘 EXPORT USER ACTIVITY 🖉 🖻	ADD NEW USER
Search by N	lame or Email Q	Select Level	Select User Group	Is Active?	APPLY FILTERS	Show custom fields filters	
NO. 🗌 🕸	NAME	DESCRIPTION	LO	CATION	EMPLOYEE ID	SHIFT	DATE CREATED ACTIVE
1.	<mark>isti, Cri</mark> (TRAINEE) i+christos@telaniamail.com	1st Class					06/12/2017
2.	hur, Cl (TRAINEE) ++okta@telaniamail.com						11/20/2017
3.	Adrian (ADMINISTRATOR)						11/19/2020
	ADMINISTRATOR		•				09/18/2017
5. 🗹 Ba	se, Big (TRAINEE)						03/09/2021

Before performing the deletion, a warning message is displayed to ensure that is your intention, as

shown in the illustration below. Click	ОК	to proceed with the deletion, or click	Cancel	to cancel
the deletion process				

loveyourlms.2leap.com says

Are you sure you want to delete the selected Users? You'll lose all tracking data associated with deleted Users! Restoration cost apply. Continue?

Cancel OK	
-----------	--



Importing Users

Do you have to create user accounts for **multiple users**? With eLeaP[™], you don't have to go through the hassle of creating each account one at a time. Use the **Import Users** feature to accomplish this task. Selecting the **IMPORT USERS** tab on the **Users** screen displays the **Import Users** screen, as shown in the following illustration.

eŁ	ap 📖		🕢 DASHBOARD	COURSES	✓ LEARNING PATHS	CONTINUING EDUCATION	a ojt	음 USERS	REPORTS	6 ECOMMERCE	. , 👳	¢	💇 ~	5736
		/ Users / Import us	sers											
	USERS	CUSTOM FIELDS	SMART ASSIGNING	USER GROUPS	ASSESSMENTS	USER GROUP ACTIVITY								
	Impo	ort Users												
	To impo	rt users into your a	ccount, <mark>Click here</mark>	to download ou	r easy to use templ	ate (Excel format) .								
	Comple	te and save this ten	nplate, then click "I	upload batch fil	e" to import your u	sers.								
	Your Us	ers will immediat	ely be sent their l	ogin informatio	n via email. Please	e make sure they have wi	nitelisted	office@elea	psoftware.co	om				
	관 Upla	oad batch file 🗆 up	date info for exis	sting users from	n the list									

To import users into your account, select the **click here** link to begin the Import Process. As shown in the following illustration, you are presented with a dialog that allows you to either **Open**, **Save** or **Save As** the **bulk_users.xls** file.

USERS CUSTOM FIELDS SMART /	ASSIGNING USER GROUPS A	SESSMENTS USER GROUP ACTIVITY	_	
To import users into your account, <u>C</u> Complete and save this template, th Your Users will immediately be se <u>O Upload batch file</u> update inf NO FILE CHOSEN CANCEL	en click "upload batt 🔁 Desktop ent their login inform () Download	Z videoximexample.xvl The Project Gutarberg E tests of A ShoHistory of the World, by H. G. Wells, B. Sho, Subschedung, and Arip Son Subschedung, and Arip Workplace culture for your organization Workplace culture for your organization Cancel	Date Medified Mar 8, 7021a Mar 19, 7020a Apr 29, 7020 Mar 14, 7020 Feb 19, 2020 Feb 19, 2020 Ggen	



Selecting the **Save** option will download the file to your computer, where you can open it in Excel to add the Users that you would like to import. As shown in the following illustration, the bulk users file provides you with **First Name, Last Name, Middle Name, Email** and **Is instructor** columns of potential User information. Enter each User's information in their respective fields, changing the **Is instructor** column data from 0 to 1 if the User will be an Instructor. If you have enabled <u>Custom Fields</u> for your account, you can also import the data for these fields. Simply add the names of your fields as additional headers in the import file, and the respective values for your Users. When finished, save the file for uploading to the system. Since the file opened in **Read-Only** mode, click **OK** when Excel displays the **Save a Copy** dialog, and then name file within the **Save as** dialog and click **Save**.

🗶 🔄 🤊 • (* -	- -			Microsoft Excel								×
File Home	Insert Page Layout	Formulas Data	Review View A	dd-Ins Acrobat								~ ?
Aria	al · 10 · A	≡ ≡	≫r∗ 📑 Wrap Text	General	٣	<u>- 55</u>			× 📰	Σ·A	7 🕅	
	I U - 🔤 - 🖄 - 🛕	· = = =	💷 💷 Merge & Cente	* * * % *		Conditional Fo Formatting ≠ as 1	ormat Cell Table + Styles +		lete Format	Sol	t& Find& er ▼ Select ▼	
Clipboard G	Font	G.	Alignment	G Number	- Gi	Style	es	C	ells	Ed	liting	
A1	→ (= fx Fir	st Name										~
		servanic										_
	sers [Read-Only] [Comp											23
			D	E		F			G	1	_ 0	23
(sers [Read-Only] [Comp	patibility Mode]	D Email	E		F Is instructor	r To make	User an Ins			_ 0	
🕲 bulk_us	sers [Read-Only] [Comp	oatibility Mode] C		Description			r To make	User an Ins			_ 0	
bulk_us	sers [Read-Only] [Comp A B lame Last Name	oatibility Mode] C	Email	Description			r To make	User an Ins			_ 0	
bulk_us 1 First N 2 Bill	sers [Read-Only] [Comp A B lame Last Name Jones	oatibility Mode] C	Email bjones@yourcompany.co	Description om m			r To make 1 0	User an Ins			_ 0	
bulk_us 1 First N 2 Bill 3 Jane	sers [Read-Only] [Comp A B lame Last Name Jones Smith	oatibility Mode] C	Email bjones@yourcompany.co jsmith@yourcompany.co	Description om m			r To make 1 0 0	User an Ins			_ 0	
bulk_us First N Bill Jane Alan	sers [Read-Only] [Comp A B lame Last Name Jones Smith	oatibility Mode] C	Email bjones@yourcompany.co jsmith@yourcompany.co	Description om m			r To make 1 0 0 0	User an Ins			_ 0	

Now you can return to the IMPORT USERS tab and select the upload batch file link, as shown in the following illustration.

Home	/ <u>Users</u> / Import u	isers				
USERS	CUSTOM FIELDS	SMART ASSIGNING	USER GROUPS	ASSESSMENTS	USER GROUP ACTIVITY	
Imp	ort Users					
To imp	ort users into your	account, <mark>Click here</mark> to	o download our eas	sy to use templat	e (Excel format) .	
Comple	ete and save this te	mplate, then click " u p	load batch file" to	o import your use	ers.	
Your U	sers will immedia	tely be sent their log	jin information vi	a email. Please i	make sure they have w	hitelisted office@eleapsoftware.com
🛧 Up	oad batch file 🗆 u	odate info for existi	ing users from th	e list		
NO FILE	CHOSEN					
œ١	PLOAD FILE CANC	EL				
Powered b	y eleap			21 Telania, LLC. All ri r reproduction is pro	ghts reserved. shibited by US copyright laws a	nd international treaties.
🖻 bulk_users (45)	.xls					Show All X



The **Processed Users** screen, illustrated below, is displayed, confirming that your imported Users have been added. If importing these users has pushed you past the maximum number of Users based on your price plan, as shown in the message on this example screen, please contact <u>billing@eleapsoftware.com</u>.

\leftarrow	→ C	trainingprovider.2leap.com/v5/use	ers/import_re	sult	🖈 📚 Щ 👫 🕼 f? 🔕 🖂 🔝 🌺 і
	Review imp	orted users and confirm below.	Click 'confi	rm import' or 'cancel' to continue	
	CONFIRM				
	NO.	NAME	LEVEL	EMAIL	DESCRIPTION
	1.	One User	Trainee	don+user1@telaniamail.com	Louisville
	2.	Four User	Trainee	telania+user2@gmail.com	Nashville
	3.	Two User	Trainee	don+user3@telaniamail.com	Senior Staff
				•	

Updating Users through Import

When importing users, if the "update info for existing users from the list" box is checked, then you can update information for many existing users at once.

Note: if a field is left blank in the import file, it will make that field blank in the system. If you do not wish to overwrite existing data for a user, make sure that data is included in your import file!

Custom Fields

Selecting the Custom Fields tab on the Users screen will allow you to manage custom profile fields in

your account. Use the ADD NEW FIELD button to create a new Custom Field. Simply enter the name of the new field into the text box, then click save to save your work.

After adding a Custom Field, you will be able to populate that field through the Add New User, Edit User **Profile**, and/or **Import Users** functions.

Filtering

You can use your Custom Fields to filter lists of Users. On the main Users screen, for example, you can click on the "Show custom fields filters" link below the Name field in the filtering area to access these filters. Select which field you want to filter by, the condition you want to use in your filter, and then enter a value for the filter. Press the Filter button to apply. You may use multiple filters at one time. You



will find these filters on most reports and assignment pages.

<u>Home</u> / <u>Users</u> / User List								
USERS CUSTOM FIELDS	SMART ASSIGNING	USER GROUPS	ASSESSMENTS	USER GROUP ACTIVITY				
Users (52 TOTAL USERS)				(d) EXPOI	RT USER ACTIVITY	BULK IMPOR	ADD NE	W USER
Search user by name	Q Select Level	~ Selec	t User Group	Is Active?	APPLY FILTERS	Show custom field	elds filters	
Custom Filters:								
Shift	 is equal to 	Third						
New Hire ~	is equal to 🛛 👻	Yes						
Select Custom Field ~	is equal to 🗸	Value		•				
NO. 🗆 🕹 NAME			DESCRIPTION	LOCATION	EMPLOYEE ID	SHIFT	DATE CREATED	ACTIVE
1. A <u>, Hermine</u> (ADMINISTRATOR .dev@gmail.com						07/15/2019	•

Smart Assigning

The Smart Assigning feature is a powerful tool that allows you to micro-target your Course, Learning Path, and User Group assignments based on the contents of your Custom Fields.

After you create your first Custom Field, the Smart Assigning tab will appear on the Users screen. Clicking on the tab will open up the Smart Assigning menu. The page is divided into two areas: at the top are menus and fields that will let you design a new Smart Assigning Rule. Below that are listed any already-existing Rules.



Autor (Lines 7, Autority Thire	dd New Assigning Rule		×
INTERIA CUSTOM FIELOS.			
Assigning Rules	If the user has	Then ASSIGN THIS	
10 11	Location	Training Path	alata Sarana
	is equal to	New Employee Onboarding	
 When 's bocablow is equiv *Location IIA* 	Louisville	AND THIS	ninitalitativa antana antana
	AND	\$ Select type \$	
 Wernstander "Zustimmer" 	Select Custom Field	¢	ar)táizata <u>mainin arra</u> i
This of Paration (Color	is equal to	\$	ANALANY DEPARTMENT
"San Francisco"	Value		
4. Ban's Location const "San Francisco"	ADD RULE	CANCEL	14/28/2013 BREATE ABLICT
User's Lacation is mus			1979(201) areas as a

Creating a Smart Assigning Rule

Every Smart Assigning Rule has two components: an "IF" part and a "THEN" part. The "IF" part of the Rule tells eLeaP the conditions that the Rule applies to. The "THEN" part of the Rule tells eLeaP what to do when the IF conditions are met.

Step One: Create Your IF

- Use the "Select Custom Field" drop-down menu to select a Custom Field whose contents you want to use as a condition for your Rule.
- Select the strength and direction of the condition. By default this field displays "is equal to", but you can also choose "is not equal to", "contains" and "does not contain" when creating your Rule.
- Job Tites is equal to is equal to is not equal to contains does not contain

Regior

Select Custom Field

• Enter the value you want the system to look for.

Example: I choose my "Region" Custom Field, "contains", and then enter "North" for my value. So *the IF* part of my rule says, "User's Region contains 'North'." This Rule would catch Users with both "North Carolina" and "North User's Region contains "North" Dakota" in their Region field.

Step Two: Create Your THEN

• Use the "Select type" drop-down menu to choose between "Course", "Learning Path", and



"User Group" for what type of assignment action you want the Rule to do for you.

- After you select a type, a new drop-down menu will appear with the list of existing Courses, Learning Paths, or User Groups in your system (depending on what type you chose).
- Select an item from the new drop-down menu.
- Click the "Add Rule" button to finish the process.

Example: I choose "Course" from the first drop-down menu. Then from my list of available active Courses that appear, I choose "Getting Started With eLeaP." So *the THEN part of my rule says, "Assign this course: Getting Started With eLeaP."*

ADD NEW ASSIGNING RULE

Assign this course: Getting Started With eLeaP

Step Three: Using Your Rule

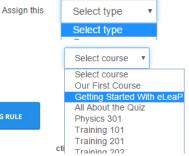
There are two ways a Rule can run. It can run in the background, checking every new User and edited User to see if they qualify for its conditions. Or, it can be run on a one-time, "check everyone" basis. Or you can use these two ways in tandem.

- To have your rule run in the background on new and changed Users, make it Active by toggling the active clicking the "Activate" icon next to your rule (it looks like a little red circle with a white "x" through it).
- To have your rule check all existing Users on a one-time basis, use the **EXECUTE** link for that Rule.

If there are large numbers of Users in your account (1000 or more), clicking the "execute" link make take a few minutes. The page will refresh and display a notification when the process is complete.

Advanced: Multiple IFs/THENs

If you've already created one or more Rules, you probably noticed that when you choose a Custom Field or assignment Type, another set of drop-downs appear automatically. This is so that you can create more complex Rules.





10.	User's Location is equal to " Atlanta " AND User's Shift is equal to " Third "	Assign this course: Aviation 101	•	02/26/2019	EXECUTE DELETE
11.	User's Location is equal to " California "	Assign this course: A Manager's Guide to Surviving the Slings & Arrows (Legal & Behavioral Challenges of Management)	-	04/09/2019	EXECUTE DELETE
12.	User's Role is equal to " Manager "	Assign this course: AWESOME: A New Generation at Work, Engaging Generation	-	04/18/2019	EXECUTE DELETE
13.	User's Company-Wide is equal to " Yes "	Assign this course: Accident Investigation	-	08/26/2019	EXECUTE DELETE
14.	User's Level is equal to "5 "	Assign this course: AWESOME: A New Generation at Work, Engaging Generation	-	08/28/2019	EXECUTE DELETE
15.	User's Location is equal to " Texas " AND User's Role is equal to " New Hire "	Assign this course: Assessment AND this training path: Knowledge resources for users	•	08/30/2019	EXECUTE DELETE

On the IF side of your Rule, you have the option to determine whether your additional conditions use "AND" or "OR" when they are evaluated by the system. Let's look at some examples to see how this works:

Using AND

For our first example, let's set up a Rule that has two conditions on the IF side, with the second one added as an "AND" condition – this just means I make sure that the first drop-down menu on the second condition shows "AND" (which is the default). I'll use

User's Region contains "North" AND User's Job Title is equal to "Tester"

"Region contains North" for my first condition, and "Job Title is equal to Tester" for my second condition. This means the IF part of my Rule reads like this:

User's Region contains North AND User's Job Title is equal to Tester.

So this Rule will only apply to Users who meet *both* of the specified conditions.

Using OR

To demonstrate "OR", I'll use the same conditions. What I'll do differently is select "OR" from the drop-down menu at the front of the second condition. Once again, I'll

User's Region contains "North" OR User's Job Title is equal to "Tester" use "Region contains North" for my first condition and "Job Title is equal to Tester" for my second condition. So now the IF part of my Rule reads like this:



User's Region contains North OR User's Job Title is equal to Tester.

So this Rule will catch Users who meet *either* of the specified conditions.



That's really all there is to it. Try mixing and matching ORs and ANDs for some really micro-targeted Rules.

Exporting User Activity

Selecting the EXPORT USER ACTIVITY link on the Users screen allows you to export all User Activity for Users displayed on the Users list to your computer. When request is submitted, eLeaP will process it and send an email to the requester's email as shown below. Once the report is ready, you can download and save it.

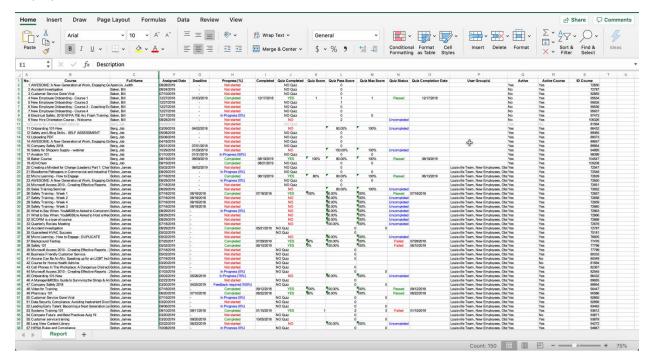
rse Completion	Quiz Results	Average Quiz Score	Most Failed Questions
5% 24 %	54%	0% PASSED	0% What is 9-2
7 COMPLETED	• 54 passed • 19 failed	• 0% passed • 100% room to IM	0% _{make?}

 Training Provider via telaniamail.com to George ~
 George,
 Thanks for requesting your Complete User Activity report from https://trainingprovider.2leap.com/
 The report you requested has been generated. Please download it here You can also download this report from your Reports tab.
 There note: This e-mail was sent from a notification-only address that cannot accept incoming e-mail. Do not reply to this message. Instead send your reply to team+training@telaniamail.com .
 If you have received this email in error, please forward it immediately to support@eleapsoftware.com or contact eLeaP at www.eleapsoftware.com.

Once you have downloaded the file, it is displayed within Excel, as shown in the following illustration. The Course, Full Name, Email, Description, Assigned Date, Deadline, Progress, Completion Date, Quiz Completed, Quiz Score, Quiz Pass Score, Quiz Max Score, Quiz Status, Quiz Completion Date, User



Groups(s) and **Active/Inactive** details for each **User/Course** combination on the **User Activity** list is displayed.



User Groups

Use our simple User Groups feature to organize your users into manageable groups. Selecting USER GROUPS sub-tab from the $\stackrel{\bigcirc}{\longrightarrow}$ USERS tab on the main menu bar displays the User Groups screen, illustrated below. User Groups that you create are displayed on a User Groups list, with a group's Name, Description, Created by, Members, Date and Active details shown. The User Groups list can be filtered

by entering a User Group Name from the **User Group Name** list and then clicking **APPLY FILTERS**. You can add additional User Groups by clicking the **add new User Groups** link at the right-hand side of the screen. Clicking on a User Group Name allows you to add members to the User Group. Additionally, you can edit an existing User Group by clicking the **edit** link within the **Action** column. You can also delete an existing User Group by clicking the **delete** link within the **Action** column.



USERS CUSTOM FIELDS SI	MART ASSIGNING USER GROUPS	ASSESSMENTS USER GRO	OUP ACTIVITY			
User Groups (3 TOTAL USER	SROUPS				ļ	ADD USER GROUP
Search group by name Q	APPLY FILTERS					
NO. NAME	DESCRIPTION	CRETTED BY	MEMBERS	↑ DATE CREATED	ACTIVE	ACTION
1. <u>New Hires</u>	New Hires for Summer 2019	LMS, Team	3	09/02/2019	-	EDIT DELETE
2. <u>West Louisville Team</u>			4	11/03/2016	-	EDIT DELETE
3. AWB Download		Team, eLeaP	0	01/25/2013		EDIT DELETE

Note: You can add and delete members to/from a User Groups. Just click on the specific User Groups you want to manage or edit.

Note: Create a test User Group for your courses and quizzes. First deploy your courses, assessments, etc., to this User Group before deploying it to the entire company or learning group. This way you can make changes if needed.

Note: You can '**reuse**' an existing **User** list to create new User Groups. While the system won't re-create new accounts for re-uploaded names, the system will add the names to the new User Group. So if you want to create a new User Group using an existing list, simply upload the list into the new User Group.

Adding a New User Group

ADD USER GROUP

Clicking the Link on the User Groups screen displays the Add User Group screen, as shown in the following illustration. Use the steps below to successfully add a User Group to the system.



These (the Groups	ART ACTION ING USER GROUPS AREESSAN HTS USER GROUP ACTIVITY		
User Groups (antisone	Add New User Group	×	
Search group by name	Name *		
(HD. NAME)	Description		
1. <u>New Hires</u>		6	
2. West Louisville Team	ADD USER GROUP		
a AVE.Download	i finanti, kitawati 🖉	11/25/2918	

- 1. Enter a name for the new User Group within the Name field.
- 2. Enter a description for the new User Group within the **Description** field.
- 3. Click ADD USER GROUP. The new User Group will be added to the User Groups list, alphabetically.

Note: To activate your new User Groups, you can toggle the active status to ON



Adding Members to a User Group

Once you have created a User Group, you will need to add members to the group. This is accomplished by clicking the User Group's name on the **User Groups** list. The **User Group Details** screen, shown in the following illustration, is displayed. Use the steps below to successfully add a member to a User Group.

C UPLOAD BATCH FILE		
Members	ADD NEW MEMBERS	
Search user by name Q Select	Level Is Active? APPLY FILTERS Show custom fields filters	
	•	
nere are no Users in this User Group yet. ick on 'add new members' or click 'upload batch		
		< BACK TO USER GROUPS

1. Click the link in the bottom right-hand corner of the screen. A list of available Users is displayed, as shown in the following illustration. Select the check box for each User on the **Users** list that you want to add as a Member to the User Group, and then click





<u>Home / User Groups</u> / <u>EOS</u> / Supervisors				
USERS CUSTOM FIELDS SMART ASSIGNING MA	NAGE USER GROUP SUPERVISORS A	SSESSMENTS USER GROUP ACTIVITY		
EOS (71 TOTAL USERS)				
User or Email Select Access Level	Select User Group	Show custom fields filters		
NO. 🗆 🧄 NAME	LEVEL	EMAIL	INSERT DATE	ACTIVE
41 . 💈 Stahlman, Margaret Murphy	Trainee	valerie1@gmail.com	10/29/2017	\odot
42. 🗹 <u>Steve Steve</u>	Trainee	don+steve@telaniamail.com	05/30/2017	\odot
43 . 🗹 Styles. Anna 🦌	Trainee	eleaptraining@gmail.com	06/08/2021	\oslash
44. Zupervisor, Dion	Supervisor	telania+user20@gmail.com	03/09/2017	\oslash
ADD SELECTED RESET SELECTION				

As shown in the following illustration, the Users you have selected are added to the User Group.

NAME	EOS 🔕	
DESCRIPTION		
ACTIVE	YES	
CREATOR	Sam, Pete	
CREATED ON	05/13/2021	
Import Users	and our ansulto use template (Euro) format)	
To import Users into this User Group, <u>CLICK HERE</u> to dow Complete and save this template, then click upload ba Your Users will immediately be sent their login informa		
To import Users into this User Group, <u>CLICK HERE</u> to dow Complete and save this template, then click upload bar Your Users will immediately be sent their login informa (*) <u>UPLOAD BATCH FILE</u>	n file to import your users.	
To import Users into this User Group, <u>CLICK HERE</u> to dow Complete and save this template, then click upload ba Your Users will immediately be sent their login informa	n file to import your users. n via email. Please make sure they have whitelisted office@eleapsoftware.com	

You can remove Members from the User Group at any time by selecting their check box on the Members list and clicking the **remove users from group** link. Additionally, you can send an email to any of the Members of the User Group by clicking their **Email** link.

 Optionally, you can import users/members by selecting the click here link within the Import Users portion of the screen. Please refer back to the Importing Users section of the document



for details on how to import users into the system.

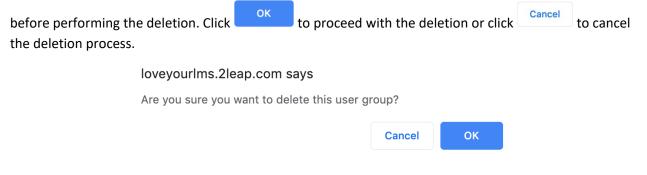
Editing a User Group

To edit an existing User Group, click the edit link for the group on the **User Groups** list within the <u>User</u> <u>Groups</u> screen. The **Edit User Group** screen, illustrated below, is displayed. Simply make any

	cessary within the Name and/or Descriptio s to the system.	n field and then click	SAVE SSER GROOM
alâĥia	To beyond the second of the second of the second of		- 1 R
	Edit User Group	×	
	West Louisville Team		
	Description		
	SAVE USER GROUP		

Deleting a User Group

To delete an existing User Group, click the **delete** link for the group on the **User Groups** list within the **User Groups** screen. As shown in the following illustration, the system displays a warning message





User Group Activity

Selecting the USER GROUP ACTIVITY tab on the User Groups screen displays the User Group Activity screen, illustrated below. This screen displays the current activity for each Member of User Group on a User Group Activity list. A User's Name, Course, Progress, Quiz, Quiz Completed, Release Certificate and Deadline details for a User and Course. You can filter what is displayed on the User Activity list by selecting a User Group from the User Group list, selecting a Course from the Course list, or by defining a date range using the Calendar icon to select the beginning and end date for the range or by manually

entering those dates, and then clicking



USERS CUSTOM FIELDS SM	MART ASSEGNING USER GROUPS ASSESSMENTS USER GROUP ACTIVITY			
User Group Activity: I	Bravo Echo (36 TOTAL RECORDS)		C EXPORT	T TO EXCEL
Course Assignments	Quizzes Taken	Average Quiz Score	Average Assessment Scor	e
64%	64 % 89% 89 %	95%	0% o%	
	PROGRESS 17 PASSED 2 NEEDS GRADI 0 FAILED	95% average score 5% room to improve	0% average score 0% room to improve	
DOWNLOAD STATS AS PDF Bravo Echo v	User or email Select Course v Select Progres	s 🗸 From - To	FILTER Show custom fields filters	
NO. NAME	COURSE	PROGRESS QUIZ	COMPLETED RELEASE CERTIFICATE D	EADLINE
1. Peloton, Susan	SOP 2662AB	0% NOT STARTED Uncomplet	ed 12	/30/2020
2. Peloton, Susan	Embed PDF order	0% NOT STARTED N/A	12	/09/2022
3. Peloton, Susan	Perfecting The Customer Experience	100% COMPLETED Passed	11/11/2021 😔 12	/11/2021
4. Peloton, Susan	BBP	0% NOT STARTED Uncomplet	ed	none
5. Snow, John	Bloodborne Pathogens in Commercial and Industrial Facilities	0% N/A		none
6. Snow, John	AWESOME: A New Generation at Work, Engaging Generation Y	0% N/A		none
7. Snow, John	Sales Training Seminar	100% COMPLETED Passed	10/22/2021 🥥	none
8. Snow, John	What to Say When: You're Asked to Compromise Your Ethics	0% NOT STARTED Uncomplet	ed	none
9. Snow, John	What to Say When: You're Asked to Host a Meeting	0% NOT STARTED Uncomplet	ed	none

Exporting User Group Activity

Selecting the **Export User Activity** tab on the **User Groups** screen allows you to export all User Activity for the User Groups displayed on the **Users Groups** list to your computer. As shown in the following illustration, you are presented with the option to **Open** or **Save** the **User Groups Activity.xls** file to a local drive on your computer.



User Group Activi	ty: Bravo Echo(36 TOTAL RECORDS	_				ORT TO EXCEL
Course Assignmen 64% completed 23 completed 12 not started	ts 64 %	Quizzes Taken 89% passed 17 passed 0 parled	89 %	Average Quiz Score 95% Average score 95% Average score 5% room to improve	O AVER	Arage Assessment Sc Mage score Maverage score Marenage score Marenage score	ore %
DOWNLOAD STATS AS PDF	User or email	Select Course	✓ Select Prog	ress v From - To	FILTER Show	v custom fields filters	
NO. NAME	COURSE			PROGRESS	QUIZ COMPLETE	D RELEASE CERTIFICATE	DEADLINE
	SOP 2662/	AB		0% NOT STARTED () U	ncompleted -		12/30/2020
1. Peloton, Susan							

Once you have downloaded the file, it is displayed within Excel, as shown in the following illustration. The Course, Full Name, Email, Description, Assigned Date, Deadline, Progress, Completion Date, Quiz Completed, Quiz Score, Quiz Pass Score, Quiz Max Score, Quiz Status, Quiz Completion Date, User Groups(s) and Active/Inactive details for each User Activity/Course combination on the User Activity list is displayed.



e Insert Draw Page Lavout	Formulas Data	Review View								A Share	C Comme
		_								_	
Arial ~ 10	✓ A [*] A [*] = ∃	= = * *	ab Wrap Text 🗸	General	*	- -	🚽 🛛 🗸 🗸	🛲 • 🎫	• ■ • ≥	C ZV V)~ 4
B I U v ⊞ v 🖉	• <u>A</u> • = =	= = =	Merge & Center	* \$*% ?	€0 .00 .00 →0	Conditional F Formatting as	Table Styles	Insert Delete	e Format 🔀	Sort & Find Filter Sele	
$\hat{\bullet}$ \times \checkmark f_{X} Description											
В	С	F	G	н		1	J	к	L	М	N
o. Course	Full Name	Assigned Date	Deadline	Progress [%]	C	ompleted	Quiz Completed	Quiz Score	Quiz Pass Score		Quiz Status
1 Creating a Mindset for Change (Leaders) Part 1: C		02/12/2018	03/12/2018	In Progress [0%]			NO Quiz		0	0	
2 Bloodborne Pathogens in Commercial and Industr		04/26/2017	-	Not started			NO Quiz		0	0	
3 Micro Learning - How to Engage	Cook, George	03/27/2017		Completed	03	/13/2017	YES	100%	80.00%	100%	Passed
4 AWESOME: A New Generation at Work, Engaging		04/26/2017		Completed	12	/01/2017	NO Quiz		0	0	
5 Microsoft Access 2010 - Creating Effective Reports	Cook, George	03/27/2017		Not started			NO Quiz		0	0	
6 Sales Training Seminar	Cook, George	04/26/2017		Completed		/14/2017	YES	100%	80.00%	100%	Passed
7 Safety Training 101	Cook, George	03/24/2017		Completed		/14/2017	YES	100%	80.00%	100%	Passed
8 Safety Training - Week 1	Cook, George	03/14/2017	04/14/2017	Completed	03	/14/2017	YES	75%	80.00%	100%	Failed
9 Safety Training - Week 2	Cook, George	03/14/2017	04/14/2017	Not started			NO		80.00%	100%	Uncompleter
10 Safety Training - Week 4	Cook, George	03/14/2017	04/14/2017	Not started			NO		80.00%	100%	Uncompleted
11 Safety Training - Week 3	Cook, George	03/14/2017	04/14/2017	Not started			NO		80.00%	100%	Uncompleter
12 What to Say When: You're Asked to Compr		04/26/2017	-	Not started			NO		80.00%	100%	Uncompleted
13 What to Say When: You're Asked to Host a		04/26/2017		Not started			NO		80.00%	100%	Uncompleted
14 SCORM is a type of course	Cook, George	04/26/2017		Not started			NO		80.00%	100%	Uncompleted
15 Quarterly Review Meeting	Cook, George	10/16/2017		Completed	11	/29/2017	YES	100%	100.00%	100%	Passed
16 Accident Investigation	Cook, George	12/13/2017		Not started			NO Quiz		0	0	
17 IHS HIPAA Security Checklist	Cook, George	07/27/2017		In Progress [94%]			NO Quiz		0	0	
18 Microsoft Access 2010 - Creating Effective Reports	: Cook, George	08/04/2017		Not started			NO Quiz		0	0	
19 Anyone Can Be An Ally: Speaking up for an LGB1		04/26/2018		In Progress [0%]			NO Quiz		0	0	
20 Course for Home Health Admins	Cook, George	04/26/2018		Completed		/26/2018	NO Quiz				
21 Preventing Sexual Harassment for Managers and	St Cook, George	11/27/2017	05/27/2018	Completed		/03/2018	NO Quiz		0	0	
22 Safety CBT	Cook, George	01/23/2018		Completed		/04/2019	YES		2	2	Failed
23 Simple Customer Service	Cook, George	01/26/2018		Completed	04	/18/2018	NO Quiz		0	0	
24 Skills assessment	Cook, George	03/06/2018		Completed		/29/2018	NO Quiz			0	
25 Smart Assessment	Cook, George	03/09/2018		Completed	04	/03/2018	NO Quiz			0	
26 Safety and Lifting Skills - SELF ASSESSMENT	Cook, George	05/08/2018		Feedback required [100%]			NO Quiz		0	0	
27 Company Safety 2018	Cook, George	09/24/2018	10/24/2018	Not started			NO Quiz		0	0	
28 Video for Training	Cook, George	06/14/2018		In Progress [33%]			NO		100.00%	100%	Uncompleted
29 Pharmacy 101	Cook, George	12/31/2018	01/20/2019	Completed	12	/31/2018	YES	100%	80.00%	100%	Passed
30 Customer Service Gone Viral	Cook, George	08/20/2018		Not started			NO Quiz		0	0	
31 Data Security Compliance: Avoiding Inadvertent D		08/20/2018		Not started			NO Quiz		0	0	
32 Systems Training 101	Cook, George	09/07/2018	09/08/2018	Completed	06	/04/2019	YES		2	3	Failed
33 Compare Future and Best Practices Auig 19	Cook, George	09/11/2018		In Progress [33%]			NO Quiz		0	0	
34 Customer service training	Cook, George	09/20/2018		Feedback required [100%]			NO Quiz		0	0	
35 New video training	Cook, George	10/31/2018	01/31/2019	Not started			NO		100.00%	100%	Uncompleted
36 Aviation 101	Cook, George	01/17/2019	02/07/2019	Completed	01/17/2019		NO Quiz		0		
37 First Aid	Cook, George	04/29/2019		In Progress [0%]			NO Quiz		0		
38 Performance review for Q2	Cook, George	05/22/2019		Completed	05/22/2019		NO Quiz			0	
39 Powerpoint safety meeting	Cook, George	06/11/2019		In Progress [50%]			NO Quiz		0		
40 Powerpoint safety meeting v2 : DUPLICATE	Cook, George	06/19/2019	•	Completed	08/16/2019		NO Quiz		0	0	
41 dddd	Cook, George	07/01/2019		Not started			NO Quiz				
42 ADVChem	Cook, George	08/26/2019		Not started			NO Quiz		0		
43 New Hire Orientation Course - Welcome	Cook, George	08/29/2019		In Progress [33%]			NO		2	0	Uncompleted
Report +											



Quiz Results

You can access your **Quiz Results** and **Grading** and **Assessment Center** to learn how well your trainees/employees or students are doing. The **Grading Center** allows you to manually grade certain types of Quiz questions such as short essays, Hotspot type questions and other subjective questions.

To access your **QUIZ RESULTS**, click the **QUIZ RESULTS** tab in the COURSES menu. This screen consists of three tabs, **QUIZ RESULTS**, **GRADING CENTER** and **SCORM RESULTS**, with the **QUIZ RESULTS** tab displayed by default. You can filter the Results displayed on the Quiz Results list based on a date range, either by manually entering dates in the **From** and **To** fields, or by using the **Calendar** icon to display a

calendar where you can select them, and then clicking ______. Each Quiz Result on the Quiz Results list shows the **Name**, **Instructor** and **No. Quiz** details displayed for each Quiz Result.

Home / Quit Results		
QUIZ RESULTS GRADING CENTER SCORM RESULTS MANAGE COURSES		_
Quiz Results (TOTAL QUIZ RESULTS: 66)		ι.
Name From - To APPLY FILTERS		
NO. NAME	INSTRUCTOR	NO. QUIZ
1. <u>3 CEU's For DW</u>	Sam, Pete	1
2. 35-Hr. California Broker Real Estate License Course sample sample sample sample	Sam, Pete	8
3. 35-Hr. California Broker Real Estate License Course sample sample sample sample : DUPLICATE	Sam, Pete	1
4. <u>55-Hr. Illinois Broker Real Estate License Packages</u>	Sam, Pete	1
5. Activate course : DUPLICATE	Sam, Pete	1
6. Background Testing	Sam, Pete	4
7. <u>Biomedical products 101</u>	Sam, Pete	3

Selecting a Quiz Result on the **Quiz Results** list displays the **Quiz Results Details** screen for that Quiz Result, as shown in the following illustration. The **Name**, **Points Earned**, **Date and Time** and **Pass/Fail** details are displayed for this Quiz Result. You can click the Export to Excel link to export the Quiz Result to your computer, as well as click the quiz results summary link to view a summary of the Quiz Result. Additionally, you can select the **Quiz Results** check box and then click the **delete selected results** link to



remove this Quiz Result from the system.

The system will automatically assign a temporary grade to employees, trainees or students. You would use the Grading Center to **grade subjective questions** and answers and assign the final grade.

Home / Quiz Results / Grading Cente	er					
QUIZ RESULTS GRADING CENTER	SCORM RESULTS MANAGE CO	DURSES				
Questions and Answers	(TOTAL ANSWERS: 20)					
User Name Show custom fields filters	Select Question Type	Select Course	Select User Group	APPLY FILTERS	8	
NO. QUESTION		USER	ТҮРЕ		COURSE	
1. Please send in your certification	ate	Jonas, Abigail	Upload Answ	er	Welcome to impact : 2021	
2 . Define Safety		Scott, Corine	Essay/Short A	nswer/Explanation	Employee handbook	
3 . Define Safety		Scott, Corine	Essay/Short A	nswer/Explanation	Employee handbook	
4. What is the color of the sky	? Please type out your answer.	Scott, Corine	Essay/Short A	nswer/Explanation	Employee handbook	

Exporting Quiz Results

Selecting the Export to Excel link on the **Quiz Results Details** screen will allow you to export the Quiz Results to your computer as an Excel file. As shown in the following illustration, you are presented with the option to either **Open** the file, or **Save** the file.



Home / Quiz Results / 12-Hr. Eng	ineering Essentials			
QUIZ RESULTS GRADING CENTER	SCORM RESULTS MANAGE COURSES			
Quiz Results (4 RESULTS)			
4 USERS PASSED	0 USERS IN PROGRESS	0	USERS FAILED	
User or Email	Select User Group From - To	Quiz Stat		
				QUIZ RESULTS SUMMARY
	POINTS EARNED	# OF RETRIES	LATEST QUIZ TAKEN ON	PASSED
Duff, Judith Ester	2/2	0 RETRIES	01/20/2022 08:10 EST	۲
Jonas, Abigail	2/2	0 RETRIES	12/27/2021 14:15 EST	۲
Scott, Corine	2/2	0 RETRIES	08/18/2022 09:34 EDT	•

Selecting the **Open** option opens the file in Excel, as shown in the following illustration. You can then use the **File->Save** option within Excel to save the file.

•	🔵 🔵 🛛 AutoSa	ave 📭 🎧 🛱	P 5 -	C			🖻 35-Hr.	Californi	a Broker F	Real Estate	Licens
н	ome Insert	Draw Page Lay	out For	mulas D	ata Rev	view Vie	w Acroba	at 🖓 To	ell me		
ſ	Cut	Arial	~ 10	► A^ A			≫ ~ ∨ a	b Wrap Te	xt v	General	
1	Paste Street Copy V	B <i>I</i> <u>∪</u> ∽	•	<u>◇ </u>	=		<u>←</u> = →= [€	Merge &	Center 🗸	\$ • %	9
A	L 🗘 🗙	$\checkmark f_x$ Name									
	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J	K
1	Name	Date & Time	o. of Questior	Points Earned	Percent	Pass	# of Retries				
2	Anisti, Cristos	09/17/2021 14:24 EDT	3	3	100%	YES	0				
3	Arthur, Cleveland	11/30/2021 16:50 EST	3	3	100%	YES	0				
4	B, Jacob	11/19/2021 18:50 EST	3	3	100%	YES	0				
5	Cena, Jon	11/11/2021 21:02 EST	3	3	100%	YES	0				
6	Rose, Michelle James	10/17/2021 20:00 EDT	3		100%	YES	0				
7	Snow, John	09/17/2021 11:48 EDT	3		100%	YES	0				
8	user10, Alan	10/17/2021 21:19 EDT	3		0%	NO	0				
9	Walker, Herbert	10/28/2021 09:40 EDT	0	0	0%	YES					
10											
11											
12											

Viewing Individual User Quiz Results Details

Click the name of the individual user you want detailed results on. You will get detailed results including the number of quiz attempts and retries.



	List of Attempts			
	ATTEMPT FINALIZED	RESULT	PASSED	
*	1 12/23/2021 13:11 EST ⊘	100%	Yes	
	Questions and Answers			
	A 16 COMECT ANSWER (n) +2			
	Score: 1.00 Feedback:			
	SAVE FEEDBACK		h	

Download Individual User Quiz Results

Click the **DOWNLOAD AS PDF** link to download and print a PDF version of the individual user's quiz results details.



Quiz 7-Hr. Audiologi	st / Bill Acker		
Time Limit	0.00 minu	tes	PASSED
No. of Question(s)	3		FASSED
Minimum score to pass	3.00		
The score	3		
Quiz started on	19:00 ES	Т	
List of Attempts			
Attempt	Finalized	Result	Passed
1	12/23/2021 13:11 EST	<u>100%</u>	Yes
1. What is 4x4			
Α	16	Correct answer	
В	-12-		
Your answer is Correct			
Score: 1.00			
2. Ita lot in Bri	itain		
Α	rains	Correct answer	
В	-rain-		
С	- is rain -		
Your answer is Correct			
Score: 1.00			

Viewing the Quiz Results Summary

Selecting the **quiz results summary** link on the **Quiz Results Details** screen displays the **Summary** screen, illustrated below. This screen presents a summary of how your Users scored on this Quiz. Each Quiz Question is displayed on a **Quiz Questions** list, with the **No.**, **Question**, **Level**, **Correct/Total** and **Percent** details shown for each Question. You can filter what is displayed on this screen, if necessary, by entering a date range, if necessary, either by manually entering dates in the **From** and **To** fields, or by clicking the

Calendar icon to use the Calendar to select those dates, and then clicking



Home / Quiz Results / 35::Hr. California Broker Real Estate License Course / Su	mmary			
35-Hr. California Broker Real Estate License Course	sample sample sample	sample (TOTAL QUESTIONS; 3)		
From - To				
This is a summary of how your Users scored on this Quiz.				
				EXPORT TO EXCEL
NO. QUESTION	LEVEL	CORRECT/TOTAL	PERCENT	
1. True or False 5+5=12?	medium	6.00 / 7	86%	86%
2. What 8-3	medium	6.00 / 7	86%	86%
3. Q4 - What sound does a dog make?	medium	6.00 / 7	86%	86%
				< BACK TO QUIZ RESULTS DETAILS

Exporting the Quiz Summary

You can click the **Export to Excel** link to export the Quiz Summary to your computer as an Excel file. As shown in the following illustration, you are presented with the option to either **Open** the file, or **Save** the file.

35-Hr. California Broker Real Estate License Course sample sample sample sample (TOTAL QUESTIONS: 3)							
From - To							
his is a summary of how your Users scored on this Quiz.					T TO EXCEL		
				C EAPOR	TTOEXCEL		
NO. QUESTION	LEVEL	CORRECT/TOTAL	PERCENT				
NO. QUESTION 1. True or False 5+5=12?	LEVEL medium	CORRECT/TOTAL	PERCENT	85%			
	medium			55h			



35-Hr. California Broker Real Estate License Course sample sample sample sample (TOTAL QUESTIONS: 3)							
From - To	₩ FILTER						
his is a summary of how your Users scored	d on this Quiz,						
NO. QUESTION		LEVEL	CORRECT/TOTAL	PERCENT		KPORT TO EXCEL	
NO. QUESTION 1. True or False 5+5=12?	X	LEVEL	CORRECT/TOTAL	PERCENT 86%	→ ⊙ D 85%	KPORT TO EXCEL	

Deleting Quiz Results

You can delete the Quiz Results by selecting the check box and then clicking **delete selected results**, as shown in the following illustration.

7 USERS PASSED	0	USERS IN PROGRESS	1 USERS FAILED		
User or Email	Select User Group	From - To	Quiz Status	▽ FILTER Show custom fields filters	
				QUIZ RESULTS SU	JMMARY C EXPORT TO EXCEL
	POI	NTS EARNED	# OF RETRIES	LATEST QUIZ TAKEN ON	PASSED
Anisti, Cristos	-	3/3	0 RETRIES	09/17/2021 14:24 EDT	۲
Arthur, Cleveland	-	3/3	0 RETRIES	11/30/2021 16:50 EST	۲
B, Jacob	-	3/3	ORETRIES	11/19/2021 18:50 EST	۲
Cena, Jon	_	3/3	0 RETRIES	11/11/2021 21:02 EST	۲



7 USERS PASSED	0	USERS IN PROGRESS	1 USERS FAILED		
User or Email	Select User Group	From - To	Quiz Status	FILTER Show custom fields filters	
				QUIZ RESULTS SI	JMMARY
□ ↓ NAME	POI	INTS EARNED	# OF RETRIES	LATEST QUIZ TAKEN ON	PASSED
Anisti, Cristos		3/3	0 RETRIES	09/17/2021 14:24 EDT	۲
Arthur, Cleveland		3/3		11/30/2021 16:50 EST	۲
B, Jacob		3/3	(0 RETRIES)	11/19/2021 18:50 EST	۲
Cena, Jon		3/3	(0 RETRIES)	11/11/2021 21:02 EST	۲

The system displays a warning message, as shown in the following illustration, before performing the

deletion, to ensure that is your intention. Click to proceed with the deletion or click to cancel the deletion process.

trainingprovider.2leap.com says

You are deleting the Quiz Results for the selected Course(s). Are you sure?

Cancel OK



Grading Center

Selecting the **GRADING CENTER** tab on the **Quiz Results** screen displays the **Questions and Answers** screen, illustrated below. This screen displays the Questions associated with a Quiz, with the Question **No.**, **Question**, **Type** and **Course** details for each Question on the **Questions** list. You can filter what is displayed on this screen, if necessary, by selecting from the **Select Question Type** list, making a selection

APPLY FILTERS

from the Select Course list, or both, and then clicking

JIZ RESULTS GRADING CENTER SCORM RESULTS	MANAGE COURSES		
Questions and Answers (TOTAL ANSWERS: 3)			
User Name Select Question Type +	Select Course 🗸	Select User Group ~	APPLY FILTERS Show custom fields filters
NO. QUESTION	USER	ТҮРЕ	COURSE
1. What is the color of the sky? Please type out your answer.	<u>user11,</u> <u>Michelle</u>	Essay/Short Answer/Explanation	Micro Learning - How to Engage : DUPLICATE
2. <u>Define Safety</u>	<u>Cena, Jon</u>	Essay/Short Answer/Explanation	Background Testing
3. Define Safety	<u>user11,</u> <u>Michelle</u>	Essay/Short Answer/Explanation	Background Testing

Clicking the **Question** link on the **Questions** list displays the **Question Details** screen, illustrated below. This screen shows the Question and correct answer for that Question. You can assign a grade to the Answer by selecting from the **Give a score** list. Available options are **1.0** as the highest grade to **0.0** as the lowest. Additionally, you can provide feedback on the answer by entering text within the **Feedback**

box. When finished, click to save these settings to the system.



Question Details			
	Annue Annu	Place your cursor over the wer)	
	Give a score:		
	1.0	\$	I
	Feedback:		
	SUBMIT		q

SCORM Results

Selecting the **SCORM RESULTS** tab on the **Quiz Results** screen displays the **SCORM Results** screen, illustrated below. This screen displays any SCORM Quiz Results on a **SCORM Quiz Results** list, with the Quiz's **Name**, **SCORM COURSE**, **Instructor** and **Total** details for these Quiz Results. You can filter what is displayed on this screen by entering the name of a SCORM Course within the **SCORM Course** field or by defining a date range, either by manually entering the dates in the **From** and **To** fields or by clicking the

Calendar icon and using the Calendar to select those dates and then clicking



Home / Quiz Results / Scorm Results			
QUIZ RESULTS GRADING CENTER SCORM RESULTS MANAGE COURSES			
SCORM Results (TOTAL SCORM COURSES: 21)			
SCORM Course From E To E	APPLY FILTERS		
NO. NAME	SCORM COURSE	INSTRUCTOR	TOTAL
1. 4 Fundamentals for Selling High Value, Complex Solutions - 3 HRS	Fundamental # 3: Strategy	LMS, Team	1
2. 4 Fundamentals for Selling High Value, Complex Solutions - 3 HRS	Fundamental # 2: Differentiation	LMS, Team	1
 4 Fundamentals for Selling High Value, Complex Solutions - 3 HRS 	Fundamental #1: Qualification	LMS, Team	4
4. <u>4 Fundamentals for Selling High Value, Complex Solutions - 3 HRS</u>	Fundamental # 4: Navigating the Buying Organization	LMS, Team	1
5. <u>Certified eLeaP Partner Training</u>	Introduction to Telania, LLC. and eLeaP	LMS, Team	1

Selecting a SCORM Course on the **SCORM Course Results** list displays the details for the SCORM COURSE results for Students who have taken the Course, as shown in the following illustration. You can filter what is displayed here by entering a Student's **Name**, making a selection from the **Select User Group** list or by entering a date range, either by manually entering the dates in the **From** and **To** fields, or by

clicking the **Calendar** icon and using the Calendar to select those dates, and then clicking Each line on the **Students** list shows the Student's **Name**, **Progress**, **Points Earned**, **Pass**, **Session Time** and **Date & Time** details for this particular Course

Home / Quiz Results / Scorm Res	ults / Leadership development					
QUIZ RESULTS GRADING CENTER	SCORM RESULTS MANAGE COURSES					
Spelling Smart (TOTAL RES	SULTS:2)					
User or Email	Select User Group	m - To	FILTER			
						EXPORT TO EXCEL
NO. □ ↓ NAME	PROG	RESS	POINTS EARNED	PASS SE	SSION TIME	DATE & TIME
1. 🗆 James, Brother	Comp	leted 100	% COMPLETED	\oslash	35s	12/09/2021
2. 🗆 Snow, John	Uncom	pleted	N/A	N/A	33s	12/09/2021



Home / Quiz Results / Scorm Resu	<u>ilts</u> / Leadership development					
QUIZ RESULTS GRADING CENTER	SCORM RESULTS MANA	SE COURSES				
Spelling Smart (TOTAL RES	ULTS:2					
User or Email	Select User Group	From - To	∀ FILTER			
						EXPORT TO EXCEL
NO. □ ↓ NAME		PROGRESS	POINTS EARNED	PASS	SESSION TIME	DATE & TIME
1. 🗆 James, Brother	*	Completed	100% COMPLETED	\oslash	35s	12/09/2021
2. 🗆 Snow, John		Uncompleted	N/A	N/A	33s	12/09/2021

Exporting SCORM Results

Selecting the Export to Excel link on the **SCORM Results Details** screen will allow you to export the SCORM Results to your computer as an Excel file. As shown in the following illustration, you are presented with the option to either **Open** the file, or **Save** the file.

Bloodborne Pathogens: The	Unexpected Hazard - C	oncise Version 🔟	TAL RESULTS:2		
Name Select User Gro	up × From a	То	∀ FILTER	_	
NO. 🗆 🤟 NAME	PROGRESS	POINTS EARNED	PASS	SESSION TIME	EXPORT TO EXCEL DATE & TIME
1. 🗌 Bolton, James	Completed		0	33m 2s	08/29/2019
2. 🗌 Cook, George	Uncompleted	N/A	N/A	2s	08/29/2019
DELETE SELECTED RESULTS					

Deleting SCORM Results

You can delete a user's results by selecting their check box on the **User** list and then clicking **delete selected results**. The system displays a warning message before performing the deletion, as shown in



the following illustration, to confirm that is your intention. Click to proceed with the deletion

or click **Cancel** to cancel the deletion process.

trainingprovider.2leap.com says

You are deleting the Quiz Results for the selected Course(s). Are you sure?



Forum

Selecting the \bigcirc icon in the main menu bar displays the **Forum** screen, illustrated below. Each Forum Category on the **Forum Category** list shows the Forum Category **Name**, **Topics**, and **Date Created** details for the Forum Category. Additionally, you can click the **edit** link to edit a Forum Category or the **delete** link to delete it. eLeaPTM believes that informal learning can be a vital part of designing powerful learning and training programs. After all, the experts tell us that *"80% of workers get their job know-how informally"* Jay Cross (June 2006 TD Magazine).

Forums are a great way to foster this informal and unorthodox learning. Forums allow users to share ideas, and best practices and even develop new methods of problem-solving or generating ideas. That million-dollar idea could come from your training portal's forum site. We encourage you to use these interactive tools in your eLeaP package. Next, we'll create a new Forum Category.

Home / Forums	(2) DASHBOARD	COURSES	N ^P LEARNING PATHS	🛞 SKILLS	© CREDENTIALS	ஃ ர	lusers	REPORTS	台 ECOMMERCE	Q	, O	Ø	₩ ~	16289
Forum (B CATEG	ORIES									ADD NEV	V FORUM C	ATEGORY		
New Performan Your input is need	nce Management	<u>System</u>							TREATED ON 01/18/2023		ß	DIT DELE	TE	
New Hire Onbo Let's Chat	arding								REATED ON 07/23/2020	(3 TOPICS)	1	DIT DELE	TE	
New Hires Place Please join our ne	e w hire orientation g	roup.							REATED ON 09/12/2019	(3 TOPICS)	ļ	DIT DELE	TE	
Sales Discussio									REATED ON 09/12/2019	(0 TOPICS)		DIT DELE	TE	
Jack Talks - Coa Coaches introduc									REATED ON 02/05/2019	1 TOPICS	ļ	DIT DELE	те	9

Adding a New Forum Category

Clicking the ADD NEW FORUM CATEGORY button on the Forum Categories screen allows to you add additional Forum Categories to the system using the Add Forum Category screen, as shown in the following illustration.



Add Forum Category	
Name *	
Enter Name	*
Description *	
Enter Description	
Access Rights *	
All users 🗘	
SUBMIT	

- 1. Enter a name for the new Forum Category in the **Name** field.
- 2. Enter a description for the new Forum Category in the **Description** box.
- 3. Select either the All users option or the Defined Access Rules option from the Access Rights list.
- 4. Click to add the new Forum Category to the system. The new Forum Category is displayed on the Forum Category list, as shown in the following illustration.

Forum (TCATEGORIES)		ADD NEW FORUM CATEGORY
Agile Performance Man Discuss all things continuous performance improvement	CREATED ON 12/09/2021	(0TOPICS) EDIT DELETE
Our featured typefaces Our featured typefaces this month is Freight Neo, a humanist sans-serif with subtle stroke contrast. It's like Optima but much	CREATED ON 12/10/2020	(1TOPICS) EDIT DELETE
Let's talk about VS talk about VS	CREATED ON 12/10/2020	(0 TOPICS) EDIT DELETE
Let's talk about Phones talk about Phones	CREATED ON 12/10/2020	(0 TOPICS) EDIT DELETE
Let's talk about Food	CREATED ON 12/10/2020	(1 TOPICS) EDIT DELETE



Editing a Forum Category

Clicking the **EDIT** link for a Forum Category on the **Forum Category** list allows you to make modifications to that Category using the **Edit Category** screen, as shown in the following illustration. Simply modify the

Name, Description and/or Access Rights options and then click	SAVE	to save your changes to the
system.		

Edit Forum		
Name *		
Safety Council		
Description *		
Forum for Safety Council	ta In	
Access Rights *		
All users	\$	
SAVE		
< BACK TO FORUMS		

Deleting a Forum Category

Clicking the **DELETE** link for a Forum Category on the **Forum Categories** list allows you to remove a Forum Category from the system. The system first displays a warning message, as shown in the

illustration below, to ensure that is your intention before performing the deleti	on. Click ok to
proceed with the deletion or click Cancel to cancel the deletion process.	
eleapdemo.2leap.com says	
Are you sure?	
Cancel	



Adding a Forum Topic

Selecting a Forum Category on the **Forum Categorie**s list allows you to add Topics to that Forum Category using the **Forum Category Details** screen by clicking the **add new topic** link, as shown in the following illustration.

Forum / Safety Counci	(0 TOPICS)	ADD NEW TOPIC
Text	Q	
NO topics CREATED. Click on the 'add n	w topic' link.	
	Add Topic	
	Forum Topic *	
	Comment *	
	SUBMIT	-
	< BACK TO FORUM CATEGORIES	

The **Add Topic** screen, shown in the following illustration, is displayed. Use the steps below to add a new Topic to a Forum Category.



<u>Forum</u> / Safety Counci	(OTOPICS)	ADD NEW TOPIC
Text	Q	
IO topics CREATED. Click on the 'add r	ew topić' link.	
	Add Topic	
	Forum Topic *	
	New OSHA R≹gs	
	Comment * Where can we get content for the new OSHA safety regulations?	
	© "	
	SUBMIT	6
	< BACK TO FORUM CATEGORIES	

- 1. Enter a name for the new Forum Topic in the **Forum Topic** field.
- 2. Enter a Comment pertaining to the new Forum Topic in the **Comment** field.
- 3. Click Submit.

As shown in the following illustration the Topic is added to the **Topics** list, with its **Name**, **Started By**, **Posts** and **Open Date** details displayed.

eleap us		🐼 DASHBOARD	COURSES	N LEARNING PATHS	SKILLS SKILL SKIL SKIL SKIL SKIL	🙈 ојт	MY CREDENTIALS	MY ACTIVITY	R. 🧳	A '	1764
Home	/ Forum / New Performance Mana	gement System									
Foru	m / New Performance	Management	System	2 TOPICS					ADD NEW TO	С	
The topic h	as been added										
			Text					Q			
2	Is Skills module ready Dewey, Doris , 04/07/2023								(1 POST)	EDIT	
8	How do you feel about th Cranston, Eliot , 01/18/2023	ne new engage	ment surveys	<u>5?</u>					(2	POSTS	



Editing a Forum Topic

Clicking the **edit** link for a Forum Topic on the **Forum Topics** list allows you to make any necessary modifications to that Topic using the **Edit Topic** screen, as shown in the following illustration. Simply make any necessary changes to the **Forum Topic Name** and/or the **Forum Topic Description** and then

_	1	
C	ICK	

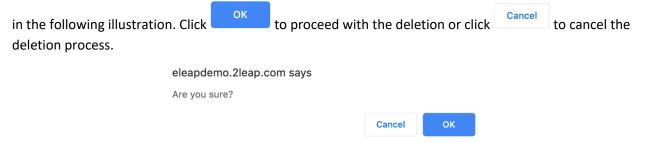
SAVE

to save those changes to the system.

Home / Forum / Agile Performance Management		
<u>Forum</u> / Agile Performance Managemen	t (ITOPK)	ADD NEW TOPIC
	Text Q	
Define Agile Performance Management Snow, John , 12/09/2021		(1 POST) EDIT DELETE
*	Add Topic	
	Forum Topic *	
	Comment *	

Deleting a Forum Topic

Clicking the **delete** link for a Forum Topic on the **Forum Topics** list allows you to remove a Topic from the system. The system first displays a warning message before proceeding with the deletion, as shown



Assigning User Access to a Forum Category

Selecting the USER ACCESS tab on the Forum Category Details screen allows you to assign Users within the system access to that Forum Category using the User Access screen, as shown in the following



illustration. To begin, click the assign new users link.

Home / Forum / Aglie Performance Management / User Group Access	
FORUM TOPICS USER ACCESS USER GROUP ACCESS	
Agile Performance Management	ASSTGN NEW USER GROUPS
There are no assigned User Groups to this Forum Category. Click on the 'assign new user groups' link.	
	< BACK TO FORUMS

The Add Users screen, illustrated below, is displayed. To assign Users access to the Forum Category,

select their check box on the **Users** list and then click

Home / Forum / Agile Performance	Home / Eorum / Agile Performance Management / User Access / Add users					
FORUM TOPICS USER ACCESS U	SER GROUP ACCESS					
Agile Performance Mana	agement (TOTAL USERS: 20)					
Name	Select Level Select User Gro	DUD Show custom fields filters				
NO. 🗆 NAME	LEVEL	EMAIL	INSERT DATE	ACTIVE		
1. 🗆 B, Adrian	Administrator		11/19/2020	0		
2. 🗌 Jsos, Alan	Supervisor	alan@jsos.com	09/02/2021	\odot		
3. 🗆 M, Alvaro	Administrator		11/27/2020	0		
4. 🗆 C, Antonia	Administrator		02/16/2021	© []		
5. 🗌 Isaac. Loki	Instructor	asshs@ssoss.com	09/03/2021	\bigcirc		

As shown in the following illustration, the Users are now assigned access to the Forum Category.



Home / Forum / Agile Performance Management	/ User Access	ķ	
FORUM TOPICS USER ACCESS USER GROUP A	CCESS		
Agile Performance Managemen	t (TOTAL USERS:3)		ASSEEN NEW USERS
These users have been added to this forum category			
NO. 🗆 NAME	LEVEL	EMATL	INSERT DATE
1. 🗆 Snow, John	Trainee	don+snow@eleapsoftware.com	
2. 🗆 M, Alvaro	Administrator		
3. 🗌 C, Antonia	Administrator		



Unassigning User Access to a Forum Category

Selecting the **USER ACCESS** tab on the **Forum Details** screen, as shown in the illustration below, allows you to remove a User's access to that Forum. As shown in the illustration, select the check box for a User on the **Users** list and click the **unassign selected users** button.

Home / Forum / Agile Performance Management	t / User Access		
FORUM TOPICS USER ACCESS USER GROUP /	ACCESS		
Agile Performance Managemen			ASSEGN NEW USERS
NO. 🗆 NAME	LEVEL	EMAIL	INSERT DATE
1. 🗆 Snow, John	Trainee	don+snow@eleapsoftware.com	
2. 🕅 M, Alvaro	Administrator		
3. 🗆 C, Antonia	Administrator		
	T SELECTION		
			< BACK TO FORUMS

As shown in the following illustration, the system displays a warning message before unassigning the

User to ensure that is your intention. Click to proceed with the un-assignment or click

cancel to cancel the deletion process.

eleapdemo.2leap.com says

Are you sure?

Cancel OK



Assigning User Group Access to a Forum Category

Selecting the USER GROUP ACCESS tab on the Forum Category Details screen allows you to assign User Groups within the system access to that Forum Category using the User Group Access screen, as shown in the following illustration. To begin, click the assign new User Groups button.

Home / Forum / Agile.Perform	ance Management / User Group Access			
FORUM TOPICS USER ACCESS	USER GROUP ACCESS			
Agile Performance M	anagement		1	ASSIGN NEW USER GROUPS
There are no assigned User Groups t	this Forum Category. Click on the 'assign new user g	roups' link.		
				< BACK TO FORUMS

The Add User Groups screen, illustrated below, is displayed.

Home / Forum / Agile Perform	sance Management / User Group Access / Add users groups USER GROUP ACCESS			
Agile Performance M	anagement (TOTAL USER GROUPS: 11)			
Name	YFILTER			
NO. 🗆 NAME	DESCRIPTION	NO. OF MEMBERS	DATE CREATED	ACTIVE
1. 🗆 San Francisco Tea	m	7	03/13/2017	0
2. 🗆 Louisville Team		3	03/13/2017	\odot
3. 🗆 Cincinnati Team		5	03/13/2017	\odot
4. 🗆 Team Let's Win!		5	04/26/2017	0
5. Observation Team	1	14	06/27/2017	0

To assign User Groups access to the Forum Category, select their check box on the User Groups list and





Home / Forum / Agile Performance Management / User Group # FORUM TOPICS USER ACCESS USER GROUP ACCESS	<u>ccess</u> / Add users groups			
Agile Performance Management (TOTAL USER	GROUPS: 11			
Name				
NO. 🗆 NAME	DESCRIPTION	NO. OF MEMBERS	DATE CREATED	ACTIVE
1. 🗌 San Francisco Team		7	03/13/2017	0
2. Louisville Team		3	03/13/2017	\odot
3. 🗹 Cincinnati Team		5	03/13/2017	\otimes
4. 🖉 Team Let's Win!		5	04/26/2017	0
ADD SELECTED RESET SELECTION				

As shown in the following illustration, the User Groups are now assigned access to the Forum Category.

Home / Forum / Agile Performance Management / User Group Access		
FORUM TOPICS USER ACCESS USER GROUP ACCESS		
		ASSIGN NEW USER GROUPS
These user groups have been assigned to this forum		
NO. 🗆 NAME	NO. OF MEMBERS	INSERT DATE
1. 🗌 Cincinnati Team	5	
2. 🗆 Team Let's Win!	5	

Unassigning User Group Access to a Forum

Selecting the **USER GROUP ACCESS** tab on the **Forum Details** screen, as shown in the illustration below, allows you remove a User Group's access to that Forum. As shown in the illustration, select the check box for a User Group on the **User Groups** list and click the **delete selected user groups** button.



Home / Earum / Agi <u>ik Performance Management</u> / User Group Access	
FORUM TOPICS USER ACCESS USER GROUP ACCESS	
Agile Performance Management (TOTAL USER GROUPS, 2)	ASSEN NEW USER GROUPS
NO. D NAME	NO. OF MEMBERS INSERT DATE
1. 🗆 Cincinnati Team	5
2. 🛛 Team Let's Win!	5
	< BACK TO FORUMS
As shown in the illustration below, the system displ deletion, to ensure that is your intention. Click	lays a warning message before performing the ok
Cancel to cancel the process.	
eleapdemo.2leap.com says	
Are you sure?	
	Сапсеі ОК



Reports

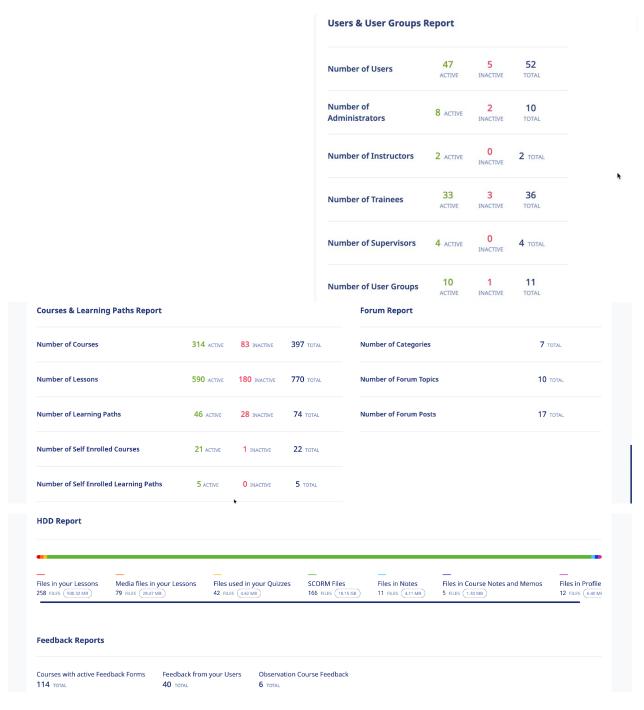
Selecting REPORTS on the menu bar displays the **Reports** screen, illustrated below. In addition to graphic representations of your **Daily User Count**, **Course Completion Percentages** and **Quiz Results Percentages** shown across the top of the screen, there are also several Report Type statistics displayed over the rest of the screen. Those Report Types are covered over the next few pages of the document.

ap us	DASHBOARD	COURSES	N LEARNING PATHS	🎲 SKILLS 🔘	CREDENTIALS	கர உ	USERS 👌 REPORTS	6 ECOMMERCE		Q.	Ŷ	ø	₩° (
Home / Reports													
Course Completi	ion		Quiz Results			Average Qui	z Score		Most Fa	iled Questi	ons		
	• 1326 NOT STAR		87% PASSED • 322 PASSED	87 %		94% PASSED • 94% PASSED	94 % • 6% ROOM TO) IMPR	0% 	There are tv answers. Wi What sound make?	hat is 8+8	3?	
• 8 E-SIGNATURE REQI			22					REGENER	ATE C	OWNLOAD COMPLI	ETE USER A	CTIVITY	
									_				
Users & User Grou	ps Report	91 ACTIVE	5 INACTIVE	96 TOTA	L		Daily User Cou	nt					
Number of Administr	ators	11 ACTIVE	3 INACTIVE	14 тота	L		-						(

Users & User Groups Report			
Number of Users	90 ACTIVE	4 INACTIVE	94 TOTAL
Number of Administrators	13 ACTIVE	3 INACTIVE	16 TOTAL
Number of Instructors	5 ACTIVE	O INACTIVE	5 TOTAL
Number of Trainees	66 ACTIVE	1 INACTIVE	67 TOTAL
Number of Supervisors	6 ACTIVE		6 TOTAL
Number of User Groups	20 ACTIVE	9 INACTIVE	29 TOTAL

aily Usei	r Count		





User and User Group Reports

The Users and User Groups portion of the screen displays statistics for and links to the following



Reports:

- Number of Users
- Number of Administrators
- Number of Instructors
- Number of Trainees
- Number of User Groups

Each Report Type displays the number of **Active**, **Inactive** and **Total** number of that User Type at the right-hand side of the screen.

Clicking a User Type Report's **Name** displays a **Registered User Type** screen for that Report Type. For example, clicking the **Number of Administrators** Report Type displays the **Registered Administrators** screen, as shown in the following illustration.

Additionally, you can select the **Download Complete User Activity** link to download all of the information contained within these reports to your computer as an Excel file.

Courses Reports

The **Course Reports** portion of the **Reports** screen displays statistics and links to the following Reports:

- Number of Courses
- Number of Lessons
- Number of Learning Paths

Each Report Type displays the number of **Active**, **Inactive** and **Total** number of that Course Type at the right-hand side of the screen.

Clicking a Course Report Type Report's **Name** displays the **Report Course Type** screen for that Report Type. For example, clicking the **Number of Training Reports** Report Type displays the **Learning Paths** screen, as shown in the following illustration.



Courses & Learning Paths Report				Forum Repor	t			
Number of Courses	152 ACTIVE	17 INACTIVE	169 TOTAL	Number of Cate	egories		7 ТОТИ	AL.
Number of Lessons	230 ACTIVE	33 INACTIVE	263 TOTAL	Number of Foru	ım Topics		5 тоти	AL.
Number of Learning Paths	27 ACTIVE	5 INACTIVE	32 TOTAL	Number of Foru	ım Posts		7 ТОТА	AL
Number of Self Enrolled Courses	30 ACTIVE	0 INACTIVE	30 TOTAL					
Number of Self Enrolled Learning Paths	3 ACTIVE	0 INACTIVE	3 TOTAL					
Home / Reports / Learning Paths								
Learning Paths (SZ TOTAL LEARNING PATHS)							🕘 EXI	PORT TO EXCEL
NO. NAME	CREATE	D BY	DATE CREATED	TOTAL COURSES	INACTIVE COURSES	USERS	USER GROUPS	ACTIVE
1. Pfizer	Sam, F	'ete	10/09/2017	3	0	3	1	۲
Pfizer SR TP - Deadline Reminders	Sam, F Sam, F		10/09/2017 06/08/2021	3	0	3	1	⊗ ⊘
		ete						
2. SR TP - Deadline Reminders	Sam, F	lete	06/08/2021	4	0	1	1	Ø
SR TP - Deadline Reminders Senior Managers Package	Sam, F Sam, F	rete rete	06/08/2021 11/11/2021	4	0	1 2	1	0

Clicking the **EXPORT TO EXCEL** link allows you to export this information to a local drive on your computer, when necessary.

Forum Reports

The Forum Reports portion of the Reports screen displays statistics and links to the following Reports:

- Number of Forum Categories
- Number of Forum Topics
- Number of Forum Posts

Each Report Type displays the number of **Active**, **Inactive** and **Total** number of that Forum Type at the right-hand side of the screen.



Forum Report		
Number of Categories		5 TOTAL
Number of Forum Topics		4 TOTAL
Number of Forum Posts	ħ	8 TOTAL

Clicking a Forum Report Type Report's **Name** displays a **Report on** screen for that Report Type. For example, clicking the **Number of Forum Categories** Report Type displays the **Report on Forum Categories** screen, as shown in the following illustration.

<u>Home</u>	/ <u>Reports</u> / Forum Categories			
Repo	ort on Forum Categories (4 TOTAL FORUM CATEGORIES)		<u>@</u>]	EXPORT TO EXCEL
NO.	NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOPICS	DATE CREATED
1.	Jack Talks - Coaches	Coaches introduction forum.	1	02/05/2019
2.	Senior VP	Area for senior VP convo	1	01/17/2019
З.	<u>A new way to talk about our plans</u>	Come join the convo	1	10/19/2017
4.	Let's talk about our Q3 Goals	Please join the conversation	1	04/26/2017
			< <u>BA</u>	CK TO REPORTS

Clicking the **EXPORT TO EXCEL** link allows you to export this information to a local drive on your computer, when necessary.

HDD Reports

The HDD Reports portion of the Reports screen displays statistics and links to the following Reports:

- Files in your Lessons
- Media Files in your Lessons
- Files used in your Quizzes
- SCORM Files



- Files in My Stuff
- Files in Course Notes and Memos
- Files in Profile Notes

Each Report Type displays the number of **Number of Files** and the **Space** taken up for that Forum Type at the right-hand side of the screen.

HDD Report						
-	<u>}</u>					
Files in your Lessons 258 FILES 500.32 MB	Media files in your Lessons 79 FILES (28.47 MB)	Files used in your Quizzes 42 FILES (4.62 MB)	SCORM Files 166 FILES (18.15 GB)	Files in Notes	Files in Course Notes and Memos 5 FILES (1.30 MB)	Files in Profile

Clicking a Course Report Type Report's **Name** displays a **Report** screen for that Report Type. For example, clicking the **Files in your Lessons** Report Type displays the **Report: Files in your lessons** screen, as shown in the following illustration.

Multimedia Files in your Lessons (2010)	TAL FILES		EXPOR	RT TO EXCEL
NO. FILENAME	LESSON'S TITLE	COURSE'S TITLE	FILE SIZE	DELETE
1. <u>chunking1.png</u>	Chunking	Micro Learning - How to Engage	176.92 kb	DELETE
්ෂ 2. <u>2017-03-13 1806,png</u>	<u>44 Years</u>	Sales Training Seminar	124.48 kb	DELETE
3. <u>chunking1.png</u>	<u>Chunking</u>	Sales Training Seminar	176.92 kb	DELETE
4. 2017-03-13_1806.png	44 Years	Micro Learning - How to Engage : DUPLICATE	124.48 kb	DELETE

Clicking the **EXPORT TO EXCEL** link allows you to export this information to a local drive on your computer, when necessary.

Feedback Reports

The **Feedback** portion of the **Reports** screen displays statistics and links to the following Reports:

- Courses with Active Feedback Forms
- Feedback from your Users

Each Report Type displays the **Total** details for each Report Type at the right-hand side of the screen.



	in your Lessons	Files used in your Quizzes		Files in Notes	Files in Course Notes and Memos	Files in Profile Not
ILES (57.88 MB) 18 FILES (17.5		87 FILES (110.77 MB)	45 FILES (5.12 GB)	O FILES (OKB)	22 FILES (1.47 MB)	23 FILES (3.54 MB)

Clicking a Course Report Type Report's **Name** displays a **Report** screen for that Report Type. For example, clicking the **Courses with active Feedback Forms** Report Type displays the **Courses with active feedback** screen, as shown in the following illustration.

Feedback Reports (40 TOTAL FEEDBACK)		
Select Course		
Select Course Association Training 101	USER	DATE
Aviation 101: Retry : New Company Safety 2018 Course Certificate	Dewey, Doris	12/25/2021
2. Week 1 of 5	Jones, Helen	08/19/2021
3. Orientation for New Hires to our company.	Cranston, Kofi	07/27/2021
4. <u>Feedback - not required</u>	Walker, Alice	05/06/2021
5. Safety.and Lifting Skills - SELE ASSESSMENT	Walker, Alice	05/04/2021

Clicking the **EXPORT TO EXCEL** link allows you to export this information to a local drive on your computer, when necessary.

Ecommerce Courses

Selecting COMMERCE on the menu bar displays the eCommerce courses screen, as shown in the following illustration. Each eCommerce course that you create is displayed here on an eCommerce Courses list, with the Course's Name, Total Sales, Status and Date Created details shown. The Status for the Course indicates whether or not you have activated the course, whether or not eLeaP has activated the course, and whether or not the course is ready to sell. You can filter the Courses displayed on this screen, when it becomes necessary, by entering a Course Name in the Name field, and then clicking



APPLY FILTERS . You can also click the **access course** link within the **Action** column to access the eCommerce Course details.

сомме	RCE COURSES YOUR ECATALOG SALES REPORT	COMPLE	TION REPORT	REFERRERS PROMO CODES	discounts c	USTOM FIELDS
eCor	nmerce courses					
Nar	APPLY FILTERS					
our cour	se will be available or listed on your website: <u>https://training</u>	<u>jprovider.elea</u>	<u>pcourses.com/</u>			
NO.	NAME	ORDER	TOTAL SALES	STATUS	DATE CREATED	ACTION
1.	Uploading PDF Tags: Test	\downarrow	\$0.00	 You have activated this Course eLeaP has activated this Course Course is ready to sell 	05/09/2018	ACCESS COURSE
2.	Sexual Harassment Prevention In New York Tags: Categorie test	$\wedge \downarrow$	\$0.00	 You have activated this Course eLeaP has activated this Course Course is ready to sell 	02/22/2019	ACCESS COURSE
3.	Live Oak Training 101 Tags: sdfasdf	$\wedge \downarrow$	\$0.00	 You have activated this Course eLeaP has activated this Course Course is ready to sell 		ACCESS COURSE
4.	Team building 101 : DUPLICATE Tags: vol, vol	$\wedge \downarrow$	\$0.00	 You have activated this Course eLeaP has activated this Course Course is ready to sell 	04/09/2019	ACCESS COURSE
				O You have activated this Course		

5 Total eCommerce Courses



eCommerce Course Details

Selecting the **access course** link for an eCommerce Course on the **eCommerce Courses** list displays the **ECOMMERCE COURSES** tab/screen for that Course, as shown in the following illustration. This screen is where you will configure an eCommerce Course's settings. Use the steps below to successfully configure an eCommerce Course.

MMERCE DETAIL	SALES REPORT	STUDENT USERS	COMPLETION REPORT	QUIZ RESULTS	SCORM RESULTS	GRADING CENTER	
ommerce	/ Sexual Harass	ment Preve	ntion In New York				
Categor Use cate separate same cat	gories to describe you d, e.g. IT, web, prograr egory, e.g. Personal-de	r course (alphan nming; use dasł evelopment)	umeric characters only, con les to separate multiple wo			Upload picture Cilck to add file	SE FILE
Sexual	harassment, harassme	nt, workplace ha	rassment, new york,				
The State the state New York Law, prot they faile managen Pricing Default \$ Pricing	ARC Image: Second	istory of protecting tolerance sexual ha 10 of the CVA High I0 of the CVA High I0 of the CVA High Araassment commi u unaware of the ha wention, while prov	E I = the rights of employees, as even rassment policy. Several laws, and the New York City Hu sors play a critical role under the hilty, as well as its culture. After a test by these individuals, or for h rassment. This curves explores difficult or use approves difficult of the prevent sexual	amely the man Rights sea laws, as it, an arransment the role of her role of harassment in		Upload sample fil Click to add file <u>crice</u> wallpaper1 (37	
Eligible	for Volume discount			-•			
Extend	Your Reach						
	ant this course to be a catalog <u>http://www.a</u>		ourchase on the eLeaP e Recommended)	-			
Yes, I an	n ready to sell this c	ourse		-•			
SAVE E		ANCEL					

Within the **Ecommerce** portion of the screen:

1. Select or deselect the I want to sell this course on my eLeaP e-catalog check box, depending on



whether or not you want to offer the Course via your eCatalog.

Within the Category Tags portion of the screen:

2. Use tags to describe your course (alphanumeric characters only, comma separated, e.g., *IT, web, programming*; use dashes to separate multiple words in the same tag, e.g., *Personal-development*).

Within the **Prices** portion of the screen:

- Enter the price for a single user to take a Course in the Course Price for a single user is field.
 Note: You can create your own multi-user price based on the number of users below. For example, for a total number of users between 1 and 150, the price per user is \$50. You can also change to Volume-based multi-license pricing.
- 4. To use the **Tiered** or **Volume** option, select the **Multi-license pricing** option.
- 5. Select either the **Sum of previous order and new order total** or the **only new order total** radio button as the **Calculate upgrade pricing using method** option, as appropriate to this Course.
- 6. Enter the upper range value in the **Upper Range** field for the number of Users and then click

can click the **delete** link to remove it.

Note: Since pricing is cumulative, deleting a single price level will void all other price levels.

Within the Sample File portion of the screen:

- Click the CHOOSE FILES link to upload sample file. A sample file is a powerful marketing addition. eLeaP requires a course sample for display and marketing purposes. Samples can be in PDF format.
- 8. Click the CHOOSE FILES link to upload picture link to associate an image with the Course.
- Select the Yes, I want this course to be available for purchase on the eLeaP e-learning catalog <u>http://www.eleapcourses.com</u> (Recommended) check box and/or the Yes, I am ready to sell this course check box, as appropriate to your circumstances.

10. Click

to save your changes to the system.



Your ECatalog

Selecting the **YOUR ECATALOG** tab on the **eCommerce** screen's menu bar displays the **Your eCatalog screen**, illustrated below. This screen allows you to add a description and miscellaneous information about your business/organization. You can also add a company motto and tagline to configure your eCatalog.

Home / Ecommerce	/ Catalog YOUR ECATALOG	SALES REPORT	COMPLETION REPORT	REFERRERS	PROMO CODES	DISCOUNTS	CUSTOM FIELDS
Your eCatalog							
	o page of your cata						
B Z U X		- 1- A fa sa éli		1		Add/edit you	ir own motto.
						Footer text (large)	:
Edit informa	tion about your bu	isiness/organiza	tion below:			Footer text (small)	
BIU	<u>*</u> • AAK ≣ ≅ ≡ ≣ ≣ ;] ∃ 1) (* ≈ ∯					
							h
				1			
SAVE							

- 1. Add information to be displayed on your Catalog Help page. This will help your customers get basic help and assistance. Of course, eLeaP provides your customers with customers service.
- Add information about your business/organization within the Add/edit a short description of your business/organization box. Use any of the functionality within the Content Editor to format this information.
- 3. Within the **Add/edit your own motto** portion of the screen, enter a **Title** and a Motto within their respective fields to synopsize what your business/organization stands for.
- 4. Click to save your changes to the system.



Sales Report

Selecting the **SALES REPORT** tab on the **Ecommerce** screen displays the **Sales Report** screen, shown in the following illustration. This screen shows the **Course**, **No. of Licenses**, **No. of Sales** and **Total Amount** details associated with a Course's sales. Filter what displays on this screen by entering **From** and **To** dates, either entering the dates manually, or using the **Calendar** to select them, and clicking

Home / Ecommerce / Sales Report							
COMMERCE COURSES YOUR ECATALOG SALES R	EPORT COMPLETION REPORT	REFERRERS	PROMO CODES	DISCOUNTS	CUSTOM FIELDS		
Sales Report						EXPORT TO EXCEL	LEARNING PATH SALES REPORT
From - To	ERS						
NO. COURSE		NO. OF	LICENCES		NO. OF SALES		↑ TOTAL AMOUNT
1. How to get started with us			83		1		\$73,787.00
2. <u>Create a sample title</u>			11		1		\$0.00
TOTAL	,	•	94		2		\$73,787.00
							2 Total Courses Sold

Viewing Course Details

Clicking on a Course Name on the **Courses** list displays the **Course Details** screen for that Course, as shown in the following illustration. This screen displays the **Portal**, **Organization**, **Full Name**, **Email**, **Date**, **Number of Licenses** and **Amount** details for each sale of that particular Course.



ECOMMERCE DETAIL	SALES REPORT	STUDENT USERS	<u>Why.your</u> / Sales Report COMPLETION REPORT	QUIZ RESULTS	SCORM RESULTS	GRADING CENTER		
How to Sell S	oftware-as-a-S	ervice (SaaS):	Why your current	SaaS Strategy			⊕ EXP	ORT TO EXCEI
Name or Email	From	n 📰 To	APPLY	FILTERS				
NO. PORTAL	OR	GANIZATION	FULL NAME	EMAIL		↑ DATE	NO. OF LICENCES	AMOUNT
1. Course Po	ortal				١	06/13/2019	1	\$79.95
2. Course Po	ortal		Don, ⁻		n	03/06/2018	1	\$79.95
3. Course Po	ortal		Feldmann,	-		02/26/2018	1	\$79.95
4. Course Po	ortal		Manaa, Man	35d0fed7@opayq.	com	12/19/2016	1	\$0.00
5. Some Big	Тwo		Jones, Peter	eleapm7@gmail.co	om	12/19/2016	1	\$0.00
6. Course Po	ortal		Taylor,			01/14/2016	1	\$79.95
7. Telania G	lobal					09/10/2015	1	\$0.00
	ortal		Martell,			07/03/2015	1	\$79.95

Exporting Sales Details

Click the **EXPORT TO EXCEL** link on the **Sales Details** screen to export Sales Details to a local drive on your computer.



Student Users

Selecting the **STUDENT USERS** tab within the **Ecommerce** screen displays the **Student Users** screen, illustrated below. This screen displays the **Name**, **Email**, **Date Purchased** and **Date Assigned** details for each Student on the **Student Users** list who has purchased this particular Course.

ECOMMERCE DETAIL	SALES REPORT	STUDENT USERS	COMPLETION REPORT	QUIZ RESULTS	SCORM RESULTS	GRADING CENTER	
How to Sell So	oftware-as-a-	Service (SaaS):					EXPORT TO EXCEL
Name	APPLY FILTERS						
NO. NAME		1	MAIL			↑ DATE PURCHASED	DATE ASSIGNED
1. <u>Cantu</u>						06/13/2019	06/13/2019
2. <u>Don</u> ,						03/06/2018	03/06/2018
3. <u>Feldmann</u>						02/26/2018	02/26/2018
4. <u>Manaa</u> ,						12/19/2016	12/19/2016
5. <u>Taylor,</u>						01/14/2016	01/14/2016
6. <u>Martell</u> ,						07/03/2015	07/03/2015
7. g <u>onzalez</u>						08/20/2014	08/20/2014
8. <u>Jay</u>						05/08/2014	05/08/2014
9. <u>Weobong</u> ,						05/08/2014	05/08/2014

Viewing Student User Details

Selecting a Name on the **Student Users** list displays the **Student User Details** screen for that Student User. In addition to the Student User's **First Name**, **Last Name** and **Email** details, this screen shows you the **User Activity**, **Assigned Courses** and **Completed Quizzes** associated with that Student User.



ECOMMERCE DETAIL	SALES REPORT	STUDENT USERS	COMPLETION REPORT	QUIZ RESULTS	SCORM RESULTS	GRADING CENTER					
How to Sell So	ftware-as-a-Se	rvice (SaaS): Wh	y your current S	/ Jay, Sam							
							1				
First Name			Sam								
Last Name			Jay								
Email			prmdeals1@gm	prmdeals1@gmail.com							
Last Login: 05/08/201											
NO. NAME				STAT	rus DEADLIM	NE QUIZ DATE CO	MPLETED DATE ASSIGNED				
1. How to S Won't W		ervice (SaaS): Why yo	our current SaaS Strateg	100% COMPLE	none	N/A 05/08	3/2014 05/08/2014				
Complete	ed Quizzes										
There are no Co	mpleted Quizzes										

Exporting Student User Details

Selecting the **EXPORT TO EXCEL** link on the **Student Users** screen allows you to export all of this data to a local drive on your computer.

Completion Report

Selecting the **COMPLETION REPORT** tab within the **Ecommerce** screen displays the **Completion Report** screen, illustrated below. Each Completion Report on the Completion Reports list displays the **Name** and **Users** details for that Report.



Course Completion Quiz Results Average Quiz Score Most Failed Question	PORT TO EXCEL
Course Completion Quiz Results Average Quiz Score Most Failed Question 30% 0% This course has no completion reports yet. Try again af	
30% () 0% 0% reports yet. Try again af	ons
COMPLETED PASSED PASSED trainees take the course	ter your
O passed O uncompleted 30 completed 39 not completed 49 in progress 20 not started	

Clicking on the **Completion Report Name** displays the **Completion Report Details** screen, listing each of the Course's registered Students, including the **Name**, **Organization**, **Progress**, **Quiz**, **Quiz Completed** and **Deadline** details for that Student.

NO.		ORGANIZATION	PROGRESS	QUIZ	QUIZ COMPLETED	DEADLINE
1.	Aanes,	Course Portal	50% IN PROGRESS	N/A	-	none
2.	al-jaar,	Course Portal	50% IN PROGRESS	N/A	-	none
3.	Alkharrat,	Course Portal	100% COMPLETED	N/A		none
4.	allegaert,	Course Portal	100% COMPLETED	N/A	-	none
5.	Barberis,	Course Portal	50% IN PROGRESS	N/A		none
6.	Baxter,	Course Portal	50% IN PROGRESS	N/A		none

Exporting Completion Reports

Clicking the **EXPORT TO EXCEL** link on the **Completion Report Details** screen allows you to export this information to a local drive on your computer.



Referrers

Selecting the **REFERRERS** tab on the **Ecommerce** screen displays the **Referrers** screen, as shown in the following illustration. This screen displays a list of individuals or companies that have been referred as potential customers of the eLeaP system on a **Referrers** list, and shows the **Name**, **Email**, **Commission**, **KEY** and **Date Created** details for each Referrer on the list.

ECOMMERCE COURSES YOUR ECATALOG	SALES REPORT COMPLETION REPORT	REFERRERS	PROMO CODES DISCOUNTS	CUSTOM FIELDS	
Referrers			REFERREF	RS PERFORMANCE ADD	NEW REFERRER
Name]				
NO. ↓ NAME	EMAIL	COMMISSION	KEY	DATE CREATED	ACTIVE
1. <u>Adams, Samuel</u>	sam@captureleave.com	15.00 %	jabypys56lbbddznc2u3	11/15/2013	-
				1 Tota	l Referrers

Adding a Referrer

Selecting the <u>ADD NEW REFERRER</u> on the **Referrers** screen displays the **Add Referrer** screen, as shown in the following illustration. Follow the steps below to successfully add a Referrer to the system. Please note that the **Key** is a system-generated value.



Add Referrer		ADD NEW FIELD	ADD NEW CODE
			- 1
	KEY 4v9uvvi5h5bqfeot6i		
	First Name *		
	Last Name *		
	Email *		
	Phone *		
	Fax		
	Address		
		h	
	City		
	State/Region		
	ZipCode		
	Country		
	Web (including http://)		
	Commission(%) * 0		
	This Referrer will immediately be sent their login information via email. Please make sure they have whitelisted office@eleapsoftware.com		
	SAVE CANCEL		

- 1. Enter a First Name for the new Referrer in the **First Name** field.
- 2. Enter a Last Name for the new Referrer in the Last Name field.
- 3. Enter an Email Address for the new Referrer in the **Email** field.
- 4. Enter a Phone Number for the new Referrer in the **Phone** field.
- 5. Enter a Fax Number for the new Referrer in the **Fax** field.
- 6. Enter a Street Address for the new Referrer in the **Address** field.



- 7. Enter a City Location for the new Referrer in the **City** field.
- 8. Enter a State/Region location for the new Referrer in the **State/Region** field.
- 9. Enter a Zip or Postal Code for the new Referrer in the **ZipCode** field.
- 10. Enter a Country Location for the new Referrer in the **Country** field.
- 11. Enter a Web URL for the new Referrer in the **Web (including http://)** field.
- 12. Enter a Commission Percentage for the new Referrer in the **Commission (%)** field. You are required to add a value within this field; it cannot be left set at 0.
- 13. Click to create the new Referrer.

As shown in the following illustration, the Referrer has been added to the **Referrers** list on the Referrers screen

<u>Home</u> / Ecommerce								
ECOMMERCE COURSES	YOUR ECATALOG	SALES REPORT	COMPLETION REPORT	REFERRERS	PROMO CODES	DISCOUNTS	CUSTOM FIELDS	
Referrers - Har	nna Wells						EDIT DEL	ETE REFERRER
The referrer has been sav	ed							
KEY	ŝ						4v9uvtvi5fb5bqfe	ot6i
First Name							Hanna	
Last Name							Wells	



Referrers Performance

Selecting the **REFERRERS PERFORMANCE** tab within the **Ecommerce** screen displays the **Referrers' Performance** screen, as shown in the illustration below. Each line on the **Referrers** list displays the **Name, Email, Commission, Total Amount** and **Ref.Com details** for that Referrer.

COMMERCE COURSES	YOUR ECATALOG	SALES REPORT	COMPLETE	ON REPORT	REFERRERS	PROMO CODES	DISCOUNTS	CUSTOM F		
COMPLETE COORDES	TEOR LOANEDG	STEP NEP ONI	COMPLET		HEICHNEIG		Discourts	COSTOMIN		
Referrers' Perf	ormance									
Name	APPLY FILTERS									
									6	Export to
NO. \downarrow NAME		EM	AIL				COMMIS	SION AMO		REF.COM.
				k						
1. Adams, Sam	Jel	sa	m@capturel	eave.com			15.00	% \$	0.80	\$0.12
Deferrors: 1										
l Referrers: 1										
<u>Home</u> / Ecommerce										
Home / Ecommerce	YOUR ECATALOG	SALES REPORT	COMPLETI	ON REPORT	REFERRERS	PROMO CODES	DISCOUNTS	CUSTOM F	IELDS	
	YOUR ECATALOG	SALES REPORT	COMPLETI	ON REPORT	REFERRERS	PROMO CODES	DISCOUNTS	CUSTOM F	IELDS	
			COMPLETI	ON REPORT	REFERRERS	PROMO CODES	DISCOUNTS	CUSTOM F	IELDS	
COMMERCE COURSES			COMPLETI	ON REPORT	REFERRERS	PROMO CODES	DISCOUNTS	CUSTOM F	IELDS	
COMMERCE COURSES			COMPLETI	ON REPORT		PROMO CODES	DISCOUNTS	CUSTOM F	IELDS	
COMMERCE COURSES			COMPLETI	ON REPORT	REFERRERS	PROMO CODES	DISCOUNTS	CUSTOM F	IELDS	
COMMERCE COURSES	's Performance		COMPLETI	ON REPORT		PROMO CODES	DISCOUNTS	CUSTOM F.		DRT TO EXCEL
COMMERCE COURSES Samuel Adams - All Courses -	's Performance	TERS			ţ		DISCOUNTS		€ EXP(ORT TO EXCEL
COMMERCE COURSES	's Performance	TERS	COMPLETI ORDER DATE	ON REPORT		PROMO CODES	DISCOUNTS	CUSTOM F		DRT TO EXCEL REF.CUT
COMMERCE COURSES Samuel Adams - All Courses - NO. COURSE	's Performance	TER5↑	ORDER DATE	ORGANIZATION	FULL NAME		DISCOUNTS		€ EXP(
COMMERCE COURSES Samuel Adams All Courses - No. COURSE How to Sell S	's Performance	TERS			ţ	CLIENT'S EMAIL	DISCOUNTS		€ EXP(
COMMERCE COURSES Samuel Adams All Courses - No. COURSE How to Sell S	's Performance	TERS	ORDER DATE	ORGANIZATION	FULL NAME Ecom Test	CLIENT'S EMAIL		AMOUNT	COMM.	REF.CUT
COMMERCE COURSES Samuel Adams All Courses - No. course No. course How to Sell S How to Sell S	S Performance	теяз (SaaS): Why 1 Work 1 (SaaS): Why 1	ORDER DATE	ORGANIZATION Course Portal Course	FULL NAME Ecom Test User, Don Ecom Test	CLIENT'S EMAIL ecomuser2@ele		AMOUNT \$0.80	COMM.	REF.CUT
COMMERCE COURSES Samuel Adams All Courses - No. course No. course How to Sell S How to Sell S	SPerformance	теяз (SaaS): Why 1 Work 1 (SaaS): Why 1	ORDER DATE 1/15/2013	ORGANIZATION Course Portal	FULL NAME Ecom Test User, Don	CLIENT'S EMAIL ecomuser2@ele	apsoftware.com	AMOUNT \$0.80		REF.CUT \$0.12
COMMERCE COURSES Samuel Adams All Courses - No. course No. course How to Sell S How to Sell S	S Performance	теяз (SaaS): Why 1 Work 1 (SaaS): Why 1	ORDER DATE 1/15/2013	ORGANIZATION Course Portal Course	FULL NAME Ecom Test User, Don Ecom Test	CLIENT'S EMAIL ecomuser2@ele	apsoftware.com	AMOUNT \$0.80		REF.CUT \$0.12



Exporting Referrer Performance

Selecting the **Export to Excel** link on the **Referrers' Performance** screen allows you to export this information to a local drive on your computer. As shown in the following illustration, you are provided with the option to either **Open** or **Save** the file.

As shown in the following illustration, the file is displayed within Excel so that you now have local access to this information.

	A	В	С	D	E	F
1	No.	Name	Email	Commission percentage	Total Amount	Referrer Commission
2	1	Barlines Viscout	Manager States and a self-	10	539	80. int.
3	2		strange filling og it samt	10	2010-4	63.94
4	3	Kalengh Dari	ships million on	50	20.95	0.005
5	4	Tatavia Company	don@elcopsoftware.com	60	210-6	116.0
6						



Promotional Codes

Selecting the **PROMOTIONAL CODES** tab within the **ECOMMERCE** group of tabs displays the **Promotional Codes** screen, illustrated below. Each Promotional Code on the **Promotional Codes** list displays the **Promotional Code**, **Discount**, **Quantity**, **Expiration Date**, **Insert Date**, and **Active/Inactive** status details for that Promotional Code.

ECOMMERCE COURSES	YOUR ECATALOG	SALES REPORT	COMPLETION REPORT	REFERRERS	ROMO CODES	DISCOUNTS	CUSTOM FIELDS	
Promotional C	odes						AD	D NEW CODE
NO. 🗌 PROMOT	IONAL CODE	DISCOUN	IT QUANTI	ΠΥ ΕΧΡΙΒΑΤ	ION DATE	INSERT DATE	ACTIVE	
1.		100.00 % off	f price (0 / 5	i) 09/1 ⁻	1/2015	03/18/2014	-•	EDIT
2. <u>Half Of</u>	f	50.00 % off	price	01/30	0/2011	10/06/2010	-	EDIT
3. 🗆 <u>htss</u>		100.00 % off	f price (0 / 40	0) 12/3	1/2016	12/19/2016	-•	EDIT
4. <u>new</u>		99.00 % off	price (0 / 5	i) 11/29	9/2013	01/19/2011	•	EDIT
5.		99.00 % off	price	05/2	7/2011		•	EDIT
	ELECTED CODES							

Adding a Promotional Code

ADD NEW CODE

Selecting the Link on the **Promotional Codes** screen displays the **Add New Promotional Code** screen, as shown in the following illustration. Use the steps below to successfully add a Promotional Code to the system.



(Free-Sid face (office)	Add New Code	×	4 Re
Hand (Examples (Examples)) ROOMATIC COUNTS	Promotional Code		
Promotional Codes	Applies To Courses \$		
ali - Perserveini con	Value Of Discount		
6. <u> </u> . <u>dw173</u> .	% Off Standard Price		
a <u>Haifón</u>	Quantity		
🚊 📋 (http:	Leave Empty For Unlimited		
- A. C. 1082	Expiration Date		
181 🗇 ANDEA	SAVE		

- 1. Enter a name for the new Promotional Code in the **Promotional Code** field.
- 2. Choose if the Promotional Code applies to Courses, Learning Paths or both
- 3. Enter a percentage value within the **Value of Discount** field to indicate the percentage off the standard price that the discount promises.
- 4. Enter a quantity amount within the **Quantity** field, if applicable, and leave this field empty if the quantity is unlimited.
- 5. Enter an Expiration Date within the **Expiration Date** field, either by entering that date manually or by using the **Calendar** icon to display the Calendar for selecting the date.
- 6. Click to save the new Promotional Code to the system.

Editing a Promotional Code

Clicking the edit link for a line on the Promotional Code list displays the Edit Promotional Code screen, as shown in the illustration below. Simply make any modifications to the Promotional Code, Discount Type, Value of Discount, Quantity and/or Expiration Date settings for the Promotional Code, and then

click save your changes to the system.



Productional libra	Edit Promotional Code X		\cdot α
Hantis / Kantamietza / Codes-	Promotional Code		
ECOMMEÀCE COURSES YOUR AL	abba2134	ÖVSTOM HELDS	
Promotional Codes	Applies To Courses	Add H	iw case
NIL 🗧 PROMOTOMAL CODE	Value Of Discount	ACTI OF	
il d <u>aviza</u>	100.00 % Off Standard Price	-0	ШГ
2 G <u>Halfoff</u>	Quantity 5 Leave Empty For Unlimited	-0	tin
a. 🗆 hrsi	Expiration Date	-0	TOR
i 4. 📋 new	09/25/2019	-0	1992
.5) 🔅 pungu	SAVE	•	



Deleting a Promotional Code

Selecting the check box for a Promotional Code on the **Promotional Codes** list and clicking the **delete selected codes** link, as shown in the following illustration, will remove a Promotional Code from the system.

					8	
NO. 🗌 PROMOTIONAL CODE	DISCOUNT	QUANTITY	EXPIRATION DATE	INSERT DATE	ACTIVE	
1. <u>abba2134</u>	100.00 % off price	(0 / 5)	09/25/2019	03/18/2014	-•	EDIT
2. 🗹 <u>blues8</u>	99.00 % off price		09/04/2019		•	EDIT
3. 🗌 <u>Half Off</u>	50.00 % off price		01/30/2011	10/06/2010	-•	EDIT
4. <u>htss</u>	100.00 % off price	(0 / 40)	12/31/2016	12/19/2016	-	EDIT
5. <u>new</u>	99.00 % off price	(0 / 5)	11/29/2013	01/19/2011	-	EDIT
DELETE SELECTED CODES						otal Codes
						Ę

As shown in the following illustration, the system displays a warning message before proceeding with

the deletion, to ensure that is your intention. Click $\stackrel{\text{OK}}{\longrightarrow}$ to proceed with the deletion or click to cancel the deletion process.

Support/Help Center and eLeaP™ Knowledgebase

eLeaP[™] has an incredibly helpful online support center. To access support and help 24 hours a day, go to <u>https://www.eleapsoftware.com/support/</u>

At the Support Center, you can:



- Access our eLeaP Knowledgebase: This is a specialized library of articles and reports and powerful how-to tips on how to maximize your eLeaP learning and training system.
- **Online Support**: Do you have a particular question or need help with a feature in eLeaP? Use the onboard support system to get help anytime.
- **Downloads**: If you need special reports, White Papers, or even user guides or manuals, access our Downloads section to get this material.
- News: Visit our news section to learn about the latest happenings in eLeaP and our parent company Telania, LLC. You can also access our blog at <u>www.eleapsoftware.com/blog</u> to learn more about the world of eLeaP[™].

